



# **Weatherization Assistance Program**

## **Policy and Procedures Manual**

**Indiana Housing and Community Development Authority**

**30 South Meridian Street, Suite 1000**

**Indianapolis, IN 46204**

**Updated 4/15/2014**

## Table of Contents

SECTION 100 .....	6
101    ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION .....	6
102    DOCUMENTING ELIGIBILITY .....	7
103    APPEALS PROCEDURE .....	8
104    FEDERAL PROGRAM REGULATIONS AND GUIDANCE .....	9
SECTION 200 .....	10
201    WEATHERIZATION PROGRAM MANAGEMENT .....	10
202    REQUIRED FORMS .....	10
SECTION 300 .....	15
301    CLIENT PRIORITIES .....	15
302    OVERVIEW OF WEATHERIZATION ACTIVITIES .....	15
303    HEALTH AND SAFETY .....	22
304    DEFERRAL STANDARDS .....	40
305    REWEATHERIZATION .....	42
306    RENTAL PROCEDURES .....	44
307    NEW CONSTRUCTION .....	45
308    REFRIGERATOR/DSM PROGRAMS .....	45
309    REWORK POLICY .....	45
310    LEAD-SAFE WORK PRACTICES .....	46
SECTION 400 .....	53
401    BUDGET FORMS .....	53
402    BUDGET MODIFICATION FORMS .....	53
403    PROGRAM INCOME .....	53
404    CLOSE-OUT REPORTS .....	54
405    CLAIMS .....	55
406    CLAIMS BACKUP DOCUMENTATION .....	55
407    ORIGINAL SIGNATURES .....	57
408    IHCDOnline CLAIMS SYSTEM .....	58
409    MILEAGE, LODGING AND/OR SUBSISTENCE PER DIEM .....	59
410    ADMINISTRATION OF FUNDS .....	59

411	ADVANCE FUNDS .....	60
412	DOE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT TOOL KIT.....	60
SECTION 500 .....		61
501	WEATHERIZATION PROGRAM MANAGEMENT.....	61
502	ALLOCATIONS.....	61
503	LIHEAP PROGRAM MANAGEMENT .....	62
504	DOE PROGRAM MANAGEMENT .....	66
505	WEATHERIZATION DEFERRAL REPAIR PROGRAM.....	68
506	HOOSIER ENERGY WOOD STOVE PROGRAM.....	69
507	STATE-FUNDED INDIANA HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM .....	69
508	UTILITY PROGRAMS .....	70
509	FUNDING SOURCE COMBINATIONS.....	70
Section 600.....		72
601	IMPORTANCE OF TRAINING .....	72
602	MINIMUM TRAINING REQUIREMENTS .....	72
603	TRAINING REQUIREMENTS .....	74
604	DURATION, MAINTENANCE, AND RECORDKEEPING.....	77
605	ADDITIONAL COMPETENCY/TRAINING REQUIREMENTS .....	80
606	ADDITIONAL TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES.....	80
607	COMPLIANCE ISSUES.....	81
608	LEAD BASED PAINT.....	81
609	OSHA TRAINING .....	82
610	BACKGROUND CHECKS .....	83
611	DOE NATIONAL CERTIFICATIONS .....	84
SECTION 700 .....		85
701	QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	85
702	STANDARDS AND PRACTICES .....	85
703	MONITORING PROCESS FOR STANDARD DOE ALLOCATIONS .....	87
704	LIHEAP PROGRAM AND TECHNICAL MONITORING .....	88
705	MONITORING NOTES .....	88
SECTION 800 .....		89

801	MONTHLY AND QUARTERLY REPORTING .....	89
802	REPORTING REQUIREMENTS TIMELINES .....	89
803	DESKTOP MONITORING .....	89
804	SPENDING AND PRODUCTION BENCHMARKS .....	90
805	RECORD RETENTION AND DISPOSAL .....	90
806	REQUIRED FORMS ON FILE .....	91
807	CONTRACTOR PROCUREMENT, PRICE LISTS, RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTORS .....	91
808	VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES .....	92
809	BID PROCEDURE FOR EQUIPMENT PURCHASES .....	96
810	INDIANA WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM DATABASE (IWAP).....	97
811	IHCDAonline.com .....	102
812	HISTORIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWS.....	102
APPENDICES .....		103
APPENDIX A.....		104
APPENDIX B .....		105
APPENDIX C .....		129
APPENDIX C-1.....		133
APPENDIX C-2.....		134
APPENDIX D-1: LIHEAP Closeout Form .....		135
APPENDIX D-2: STATE LIHEAP Closeout Form.....		135
APPENDIX D- 3: DOE Closeout Form .....		135
APPENDIX E .....		136
APPENDIX F: Weatherization Monitoring Form.....		152
APPENDIX G.....		153
APPENDIX H.....		159
APPENDIX H-1 .....		161
APPENDIX I: Mobile Home Work Order .....		163
APPENDIX I: .....		163
APPENDIX J.....		164
APPENDIX K: Gas Appliance Form.....		167
APPENDIX L .....		168

APPENDIX M..... 170

APPENDIX N ..... 171

APPENDIX O ..... 173

APPENDIX P ..... 177

APPENDIX Q ..... 180

APPENDIX R..... 182

APPENDIX S: Insulation Certificate..... 184

APPENDIX T: 62-2-2013 Testing 06..... 184

APPENDIX U..... 185

# SECTION 100

## ELIGIBILITY AND APPLICATION

### 101 ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION

The Weatherization Sub-Grantee staff, or its subcontractor, is obligated to review and determine WAP eligibility status for anyone requesting an application. Clients may not be denied the right to submit a WAP application by the Weatherization Sub-Grantee or any of its subcontractors.

A dwelling unit shall be eligible for Weatherization assistance if it is occupied by a family unit:

- Whose income is at or below 200 percent of the poverty level (for DOE) determined in accordance with criteria established by the Director of Office of Management and Budget\* and as approved by the Department of Health and Human Services, per the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law 111-005. The ARRA Public Law continues to apply to DOE funded grants.
- Which contains a member who has received cash assistance payments during the twelve-month period under Title IV and XVI of the Social Security Act, Pub. L. No. 88-452, 42 U.S.C. § 2701 et seq. or applicable State or local law.
- **Who is eligible for assistance under the Low Income Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981, per 10 CFR 440.22 (a) (3).** (Indiana Weatherization's primary eligibility criteria per approved State Plan)  
*(NOTE: LIHEAP WX grant clients must adhere to the HHS requirement of 150% of the current OMB poverty income)*

Denied EAP applications will be referred for eligibility under 10 CFR 440.22 (a) (1) and (2), as noted above. If client is ineligible under the cited regulation, refer to section 103 for denial procedures and notice to appeal.

\*At the beginning of each calendar year newly approved poverty guidelines for the program year are issued.. To be consistent with the Energy Assistance Program (EAP) intake, Weatherization and EAP will both update their income eligibility guidelines on June 1, 2014 (using Federal Register/Volume 79, Number 14/Wednesday, **January 22, 2014, on pages 3593-3594 and WPN 14-3**).

## 102 DOCUMENTING ELIGIBILITY

IHCDA requires that all sub-grantees ensure client eligibility during the period in which services are delivered. Clients which are deemed eligible as a result of their LIHEAP eligibility will have their most recent application date transferred into their IWAP record upon import. Sub-grantees must ensure services are delivered within one year of the application date or the client's income must be re-verified. Files of clients not categorically eligible through the Energy Assistance Program must contain a copy of the application and income documentation. Guidelines for household income calculation are found in the most current version of the Indiana Energy Assistance Program Operations Manual <http://www.in.gov/myihcda/2359.htm> or DOE Weatherization Program Notice 14-3, dated February 25, 2014.

Households that are categorically eligible have several of the required items in their EAP file. Information, such as income verification, does not need to be duplicated. During monitoring, IHCDA reserves the right to inspect the **EAP client** income verification to insure client eligibility.

In the following circumstances, **exceptions** to the required documentation policy will be permitted:

1. **Shelters** – An application and eligibility determination is not required for shelters.
  - Agencies should determine the number of countable completions based on shelter regulations detailing that a weatherization provider may count each 800 square feet of the shelter as a dwelling unit or each floor level as one unit, as noted in 10 CFR 440.22(f).
  - An individual file should be kept for the shelter job.
  - For IWAP reporting purposes, each completion should be counted as “Data Unavailable” when reporting income categories and demographics. The box “Demographics Not Available” must be checked at the bottom of the IWAP application page.
2. **Multi-Unit Buildings** – In the weatherization of multi-unit buildings, DOE regulations require that 66% (50% for duplexes and four unit buildings) of dwelling units in the building must be eligible households or will become eligible within 180 days as referenced in 10 CFR 440.22(b).
  - An application and eligibility determination are, therefore, not required for non-eligible or empty units.
  - For IWAP reporting purposes, each non-eligible or empty unit should be counted as “Data Unavailable” when reporting income categories and demographics. The box “Demographics Not Available” must be checked at the bottom of the IWAP application page.
  - For reporting purposes, each non-eligible or empty unit should be listed as “Data Unavailable” when reporting income categories and demographics. To ensure that the percentage requirement is met, a separate list must be maintained, indicating the eligible and non-eligible or empty units.

- Sub-grantees should also note that when weatherizing a multi-unit building, the amount to be spent on the building is determined by the number of income eligible units. (Example: When weatherizing a 20 unit building, if 15 of the units are eligible, you are only allowed \$90,000 (15 x \$6,000 (average base cost per home)) for the 20 units.)
  - In order to weatherize an apartment, all units in the affected building must be weatherized regardless of the individual unit eligibility.
  - Effective May 1, 2013, sub-grantees must obtain consent from IHCD prior to proceeding to weatherize multi-dwelling units or apartments where five (5) or more units are contained within one building.
  - Consent must be requested in the form of an email sent to the Community Programs Manager and contain the following information:
    - Address of the multi-unit building
    - Current description (ie: total number/income qualified/vacant)
    - Proposed funding source(s)
    - Request and Community Program Manager's response should be included in unit file.
  - More information for weatherizing multi-family dwellings is located within DOE regulations on WAPTAC in 10 CFR 440 (Federal Regulations) and Weatherization Program Notice (WPN) 11-09.
3. A home that is weatherized while being renovated by a state or local government program must have a client file completed within 60 days of the completion of the work. The file must contain all proper verification documents to ensure that the client meets all eligibility criteria.

## 103 APPEALS PROCEDURE

When a Weatherization Sub-Grantee determines that a household is ineligible, the sub-grantee must provide a written denial to the client. Within ten working days of the application an ineligible household must be notified of the reason(s) for the denial and advised of their right to appeal the decision to the next level. Weatherization sub-grantees must retain in the household file a copy of the denial letter with the appeal procedure that was sent to the client.

IHCD recommends that the **Applicant Notification Form** found in *Appendix Q* be the basis of any form created by the Weatherization sub-grantee to notify weatherization clients of their denial for services.

The right to appeal information provided to any denied household must contain the following three processes:

1. Local Review involves the written policy of each Weatherization Sub-Grantee Program Manager for handling client complaints or appeals of program decisions. The final step in



the local process should involve a written determination by the sub-grantee's Executive Director.

2. State Review occurs when a denied weatherization applicant is not satisfied with the local sub-grantee's determination. The applicant appeal must be made in writing within thirty days of the local denial, to the IHCD's **Community Programs Manager**. All pertinent material from the case will be requested from the Weatherization Sub-Grantee by IHCD personnel in order to make a determination.
3. Formal Appeal is available to an applicant who is dissatisfied with the preceding decisions. The Applicant may submit a written request for a formal hearing, within fifteen days of the date of the state notification. The request, which will be provided with state notification to the applicant, is to be sent to IHCD's Chief Community Programs Officer.

IHCD's legal staff shall designate a hearing officer who has not participated in any prior decision with regard to the applicant. The hearing officer will provide notice of the date, time and location of the hearing within thirty days of the written request. The hearing may be conducted in person, or by telephone.

The applicant, **as deemed appropriate**, shall have the opportunity to review all documentation submitted to IHCD.

## **104 FEDERAL PROGRAM REGULATIONS AND GUIDANCE**

All federal program regulations and guidance can be found at [www.waptac.org](http://www.waptac.org) under "Rules & Guidance, Program Guidance" and "Rules & Guidance, Rules and Regulations". Additional historical facts, training and technical assistance, health and safety, energy education, conference presentations and webinars and public relations can be found under various topics. If Indiana has specifically issued Program Guidance, these notices can be found on the weatherization website at <http://www.in.gov/myihcda/2351.htm>

Each new program year, Department of Energy issues annual guidance that governs the upcoming program year. See [www.waptac.org](http://www.waptac.org) under Weatherization Program Notice Program Year-1 (ie WPN 14-1 for program year 2014). **WPN 14-1 was issued on February 25, 2014 while WPN 14-2 was issued March 30, 2014.**

# SECTION 200

## CLIENT FILES

### 201 WEATHERIZATION PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

All weatherization work must follow Department of Energy (DOE) rules and regulations unless exceptions are specifically stated in the policy manual, grant agreement and/or program guidance. Several exceptions are listed in section 500. Any deviation from DOE guidelines, the Indiana Weatherization Policy and Procedures Manual or the Indiana Field Guide must have written approval from the Community Programs Manager prior to working on a unit. This approval only applies to the unit for which the request was made and must be printed and placed in the client file.

### 202 REQUIRED FORMS

Client files must be kept in order to verify the work that has been completed and to track expenditures on each house. Sub-grantees will be required to report completions and document which funding sources were used when more than one funding stream is utilized on any one dwelling. The documentation should detail the dollar amount of DOE and HHS (LIHEAP) grant funds spent on each home.

The file must also contain the paperwork necessary to document that proper procedures were followed in the performance of the work. Some forms, such as the application, are required in all client records. Other documents, such as the rental agreement, will only be contained in the files where applicable.

#### **Required forms include:**

- A client's **Energy Programs Application (EAP)** must be active at the time the weatherization services are provided and at the time of final inspection. An application is considered active for a twelve month period starting from the date of the approved application. If the version in IWAP is the most current, no paper copy is required. If a client has an expired application in IWAP and recently reapplied, a current paper copy is required in the client file. A paper copy from IWAP may be requested by IHCD program monitors when reviewing client files. *Appendix A – EAP Application.*
- **Income documentation** verifying total household income for the twelve months prior to application should be available. If categorically eligible under EAP, income information does not need to be copied for the weatherization file. For the purposes of monitoring, EAP files

must be made available. Sub-grantees must use a form or method of income calculation that is consistent with guidelines as written in the most current version of the Indiana Energy Assistance Program Operations Manual, <http://www.in.gov/myihcda/2359.htm> Because files are subject to review, both by state and federal agencies, it is imperative that case files accurately reflect the computation of household income.

- The **Zero Income Claimant Form** must be used to verify zero income for **each** household resident, age 18 and over, that claims no income for the 12 months prior to the application date. In addition to a completed form, each zero income claimant must have an attached wage inquiry or income summary from the local Workforce Development office. *Appendix R – Zero Income Verification Form*
  - According to the U.S. Department of Energy WPN 13-3 under Section D Proof of Eligibility #3 Self Certification, zero income claimants must have a *notarized* affidavit claiming zero income for Low Income Weatherization Assistance. Starting on November 5, 2012 IHCD requires a notarized Zero Income Claimant Form to be in each client's file who claims zero income. This form will be implemented in both the EAP and Weatherization programs on the same date. All agencies must use this form with all EAP appointments starting November 5, 2012 and new mail applications sent on or after November 5, 2012.
  - **The sub-grantee** may notarize the form at the time of the EAP Application. Incorporating the notary into the EAP application process is highly recommended, but not required. The EAP Program Manager may notarize the form if he or she is the sub-grantee's notary, even if the Program Manager processed the file.
  - The form may be signed by the Zero Income Claimant **or** the person who comes into your office to complete the application on behalf of the household. If the signatory is not the zero income claimant, the person must be listed as a household resident on the EAP application. The EAP program does not require a notarized signature to process the file. This is a Dept. of Energy provision **for Weatherization clients**.
- **Applicant Deferral Notification Letter** mailed to deferred weatherization clients must be included in each weatherization file. The notification should detail the process described in *Section 103* of the manual. Appendix Q should be your base with your specific sub-grantee contact names and addresses and reasons for the deferral added. *Appendix Q – Applicant Notification Letter*
  - **Landlord/Rental Agreement** detailing Weatherization Sub-grantee's rental policy, including minimum landlord contributions. The form must be signed by the landlord, client, and sub-grantee personnel.
  - **Work Order** must be contained in each case file and must be specific to the housing type. The completed Work Order will contain relevant information about the work that was completed on the home. This **must** include the auditors findings and diagnostics results used to guide weatherization work. There are separate forms for site built homes and mobile homes. **For**

homes where a NEAT or MHEA run is used as the work order, copies of the NEAT or MHEA run must be present in the client file. - *Appendix I – Work Orders.*

- **Certificate of Insulation** is a certificate from the installing contractor documenting the specifics about the amount, type and location of all insulation installed. This certificate must be posted in an appropriate location within the home [attic, near water heater, etc.] and a copy placed in the client file. *Appendix S – Certificate of Insulation*
- **Invoices for Work Completed** must be included in the client files. Invoices must be company invoices or on company letterhead and must include a detailed breakdown by material and labor and listing the date the work was performed.
- **Final Inspection Form** must contain the following information: the name of the client, the name and original signature of the auditor, the date of the inspection, original client signature, and a statement that the home is passing or failing the inspection. There should also be adequate space for comments on the quality of the work or other aspects of the job. During 2014 IHCD, in conjunction with INCAA and the Technical Committee, will develop a standardized final inspection form. This new final inspection form will be required for use by each sub-grantee as well as IHCD monitoring staff. The new final inspection form will be implemented by IHCD upon its completion but no later than April 1, 2015.

If the client does not sign the final inspection form, the Weatherization Sub-Grantee must document the reason for the absence of the client signature. For example, a client who rents a home and moves before the final inspection can be completed and is therefore unavailable to sign the final inspection form. The Weatherization Sub-Grantee must document three written attempts to reach the client for signature, such as correspondence sent to forwarding address. If the client will not sign due to a lack of satisfaction with the work, the auditor should note client concerns. If work is done in a home and the auditor cannot return to conduct an inspection at any time in the process, the sub-grantee must take the aforementioned steps to contact the client. If the client is unreachable, the sub-grantee must contact the Community Programs Manager for Weatherization at IHCD and request approval for an alternate completion.

- **Heating System Form** should be filled out during the initial inspection of the system on every home. Each section needs to be signed off and dated by the appropriate employee/contractor. The appropriate document should be utilized depending on heating system type. Forms are available for Natural Gas Furnaces (App. K), Boilers (See [www.incap.org](http://www.incap.org)), Heat Pumps (App. P), Oil Furnaces (See [www.incap.org](http://www.incap.org)) and Electric Heating (App. O) and may be found in the Appendices or at <http://intelligentweatherization.org/>
- **Furnace Sizing Form** is to determine the proper heat load calculation when a new furnace is to be installed in the home. Also referred to as a Manual J. This form must be completed and

placed in every file for a home in which a furnace is replaced. Forms may be found at <http://intelligentweatherization.org/>

- **New Furnace Installation Inspection Form** is to be used only when a new heating system has been installed. The purpose of this tool is for auditors to follow a step by step process to evaluate if the new heating system has been installed properly and is running efficiently. This document should be completed by both the individual installing the furnace and the sub-grantee inspector. The form must be complete, signed and dated by the sub-grantee inspector prior to any vendor payment. This form is not intended to be used as the test instrument during the final inspection of shell measures. The appropriate heating systems form should be utilized during the shell final inspection with all testing information being recorded in the appropriate column. *Appendix G – New Furnace Installation Inspection Form*
- **Gas Cook Stove Form** documents the working condition of this appliance, if it is present. Any information regarding the appliance condition, operation, or repair should be noted on this form. *Appendix J – Gas Cook Stove*. Note: CO readings must be recorded before and after any repair or replacement.
- **Gas Appliance Inspection Form** lists the procedure for surveying all gas appliances in a household for proper venting, carbon monoxide production, combustion efficiency, and safe operation. It must be completed at the initial inspection, interim inspection (when performed following repairs and clean & tune) and at final inspection. It must be signed and dated by the initial auditor, the person inspecting the repairs or performing the repairs and the final inspector. See *Appendix K – Gas Appliance Inspection Form*.
- **DSTO Form** is the Daily Safety Test-Out Form to perform CAZ and gas appliance testing. The DSTO form must be onsite and filled out for each day shell work is performed on the unit. The most current form with multiple testing days can be found in the 2011 Field Guide or *Appendix N – Daily Safety Test-Out Form*.
- **Client Consent Form** is a release of liability form that provides a waiver given by the occupant/owner of the dwelling to the local Weatherization sub-grantee providing weatherization services. All files **must** contain this signed form and initialed releases for lead, mold and smoke and carbon monoxide alarms have been incorporated. *Appendix H – Client Consent Form*.
- **Lead Paint Hazards Notification** requires that a weatherization client receive written explanation of the dangers of lead-based paint in the form of the EPA booklet, “Renovate Right: Important Lead Hazard Information for Families, Child Care Providers, and Schools.” This booklet can be found by going to the EPA’s website <http://www.epa.gov/lead/pubs/renovaterightbrochure.pdf> (July 2011). It is mandatory that the client receives the EPA booklet and initials the “Client Consent Form” in written

acknowledgment of its receipt before weatherization work can begin on their home. *Appendix H.*

- **Mold Hazards Notification** requires that a weatherization client receive written notification of the potential health risks of mold and high moisture levels in the form of the EPA booklet, “Mold, Moisture, and Your Home.” This booklet can be obtained from EPA’s website <http://www.epa.gov/iedmold1/pdfs/moldguide.pdf> (Sept. 2010) This information has been combined with the Client Consent Form that is a release of liability and this notification must be signed before any work can begin on the home. *Appendix H.*
- **Indiana Moisture Assessment** lists moisture conditions that exist in the home at the time of initial audit before any weatherization measures were installed. These conditions must also be confirmed by the shell crew/contractor prior to performing their work. This form must be present in every file. *Appendix M – Moisture Assessment Findings Form.*
- **Fuel Switch Approval** documentation must be in the client’s file if applicable. A print out of the *approval email* from IHCD’s Community Programs Manager is the required documentation. A fuel switch must be requested prior to the start of work and must be requested for each fuel switch completed. Specific details required to perform a fuel switch can be found in Section 302.9.
- Pictures of Lead Safe Work Practices (LSWP) set-up on all homes built prior to 1978 where assumed or verified lead based paint will be disturbed.
- A complete list of all agency staff and contractors who have worked in the client’s home. This must include the full names of the auditor, crew members, contractor and contractor employees (both Shell and Mechanical). This information may be provided on the contractor invoice where appropriate.

**PLEASE NOTE:** If an employee of a sub-grantee is applying for assistance through the Weatherization program, a note must be included in the file indicating that the Executive Director has reviewed and approved their application.

## SECTION 300

### SERVICE PROVISION

#### 301 CLIENT PRIORITIES

All weatherization work must follow Department of Energy rules and regulations unless exceptions are specifically stated in the Policy and Procedures manual, grant agreement and/or program guidance. Several exceptions are listed in section 500. Any deviation from DOE guidelines, Indiana Policy and Procedures Manual or the Indiana Field Guide must have written approval from the Community Programs Manager prior to working on a unit. This approval only applies to the unit the request was made for and must be printed and placed in the client file.

Once eligibility has been determined, an agency must follow its **written** client priority policy. Each Weatherization Administrator will develop written procedures by which it assigns priority to eligible households. Federal regulation 10 CFR 440.16(b) states that priority is given to households:

- With inhabitants who are elderly (age 60 years and older) or disabled (as defined in Indiana Energy Assistance Program Operations Manual)
- With inhabitants who are children, which Indiana defines as people age 18 and under
- Persons with disabilities, and
- That are high residential energy users or that have a high energy burden

Agencies are encouraged to use the Energy Assistance Program's (EAP) matrix point system as a first-level sort for client service because matrix scores account for the aforementioned priority criteria. The matrix score already incorporates points for households who meet the priority criteria outlined above.

Agencies that choose to develop their own methods for prioritizing clients must still adhere to federal regulation 10 CFR 440.16(b), develop written procedures, and seek approval of the methodology from IHEDA.

#### 302 OVERVIEW OF WEATHERIZATION ACTIVITIES

Each home that receives weatherization will have measures installed that are specific to the needs of the home; however, the process by which those measures are determined is standard across the state as outlined within the DOE-approved Waiver Audit Priority Lists.

In brief, the following activities must be completed on every home that is weatherized:

- Previously Weatherized – For DOE funded weatherization, each unit must be evaluated prior to weatherization to verify that such activities have not taken place at the unit after September 30, 1994. For LIHEAP funded weatherization, a unit is limited to re-weatherization for five years rather than the DOE date. **See Section 302.1 below for verification procedures.**
- Health and safety measures must be completed to ensure the security and safety of the occupants and weatherization personnel working in the client's home. Detailed health and safety guidelines are found in section 303 of this document.
- General heat waste reduction measures so as to increase the energy efficiency of the home and reduce the household's energy burden.
- Client energy education to provide the occupants with the information and tools they need to protect the weatherization materials installed and actively participate in saving energy in their homes.
- An initial audit to determine which weatherization measures are most appropriate for the client's home. The initial audit also includes a health and safety evaluation.
- An interim inspection is required to evaluate work performed on the mechanical systems if the home is a non-total electric home and received mechanical work beyond a clean and tune or if payment will be rendered prior to the final inspection.
- A final inspection to ensure that work was completed in a competent and professional manner, work was done in accordance with the approved procedures, that measures installed have yielded diagnostic and energy efficient improvements, and that all materials have been properly installed per 10 CFR 440.21. Effective April 1, 2015, all weatherized homes must be final inspected by a certified DOE Quality Control Inspector (QCI).
- Sub-grantee shall ensure that all Weatherization staff and sub-contractors who perform or provide Weatherization services to client homes receive and adhere to all standards as outlined in Indiana's Weatherization Field Guide, Indiana's Weatherization Policy and Procedures Manual, the Department of Energy Weatherization Assistance Program State Plan for Indiana and other State Weatherization directives as applicable. Upon completion of the document aligning Indiana's Weatherization Field Guide and DOE's Standard Work Specifications (SWS), grantee shall abide by and perform all work in accordance with said document. It is the sub-grantee's responsibility to follow all work standards as outlined in the documents referenced in this paragraph as well as their responsibility to ensure that their Weatherization staff and sub-contractors receive these documents to guide the Weatherization work performed in client homes.
- Grantee shall include language in sub-contractor contracts detailing that all Weatherization services will be performed to the standards outlined in the bullet point immediately preceding this one.



### **302.1 Previously Weatherized**

**DOE:** Prior to any weatherization activity, a unit must be evaluated to determine whether previous weatherization services have been provided. For homes utilizing DOE funds, if services have been provided **after September 30, 1994** the unit is not eligible for additional weatherization services utilizing DOE funds. Please reference WPN 13-1, section V.1.2. A “Reweatherized” unit falls into the category of time indicated above and described under 20 CFR 440.18(e)(2)(iii).

The following actions must be taken on each DOE unit prior to weatherization services to ensure that homes that have received weatherization services after September 30, 1994 are not re-weatherized:

1. Each client’s address must be entered into IWAP to identify whether the client’s home has been weatherized during or after 2000 (length of IWAP historical records);
2. Each client must be asked whether their home has been weatherized after September 30, 1994; and
3. A visual inspection of each home must be performed by an auditor to identify whether previous weatherization measures have been performed.

If there are no documented, verbal, visual, or physical evidence of previous weatherization services, the Sub-grantee may proceed with weatherization services on the unit.

If any of the above actions indicates or suspects that weatherization services have previously been rendered in a home, the Sub-grantee must check with the local agency that has historically provided weatherization services in the area to inquire about any records pertaining to services previously provided. Incumbent local agencies must cooperate with these inquiries from IHCD or from new weatherization service providers. Failure of any Sub-grantee to comply with any such request could result in immediate suspension of payments under its DOE award agreement or termination of its award agreement by IHCD.

**LIHEAP:** Prior to any weatherization activity, a unit must be evaluated to determine whether previous weatherization services have been provided. For homes utilizing LIHEAP funds, sub-grantees may provide weatherization services to a dwelling unit previously weatherized provided that it was at least **5 years** prior to the beginning of the current LIHEAP program year. (Example: Current LIHEAP grant year starts 10/1/14; 5 years prior to this date is 10/1/09 – the home would have to have received weatherization services through LIHEAP **prior** to 10/1/09 to be eligible for Weatherization services utilizing LIHEAP current year funds.)

The following actions must be taken on each LIHEAP unit prior to weatherization services to ensure that homes that have received weatherization services within the last five years as outlined above:

1. Each client’s address must be entered into IWAP to identify whether the client’s home has been previously weatherized and determine what the date is
2. Each client must be asked whether their home has been weatherized previously and when the weatherization took place

3. A visual inspection of each home must be performed by an auditor to identify whether previous weatherization measures have been performed.

If there are no documented, verbal, visual, or physical evidence of previous weatherization services, the Sub-grantee may proceed with weatherization services on the unit.

If any of the above actions indicates or suspects that weatherization services have previously been rendered in a home, the Sub-grantee must check with the local agency that has historically provided weatherization services in the area to inquire about any records pertaining to services previously provided. Incumbent local agencies must cooperate with these inquiries from IHCD or from new weatherization service providers. Failure of any Sub-grantee to comply with any such request could result in immediate suspension of payments under its DOE award agreement or termination of its award agreement by IHCD.

### **302.2 Initial Audits**

Prior to any weatherization activities, each eligible home must undergo a whole-home audit by a trained auditor (as defined in Section 600). Audits are conducted according to either the DOE-approved waiver audit priority list for site built homes or mobile homes or by performing a NEAT or MHEA run. (Refer to sections 302.6-302.7)

### **302.3 Interim Inspections**

Each Weatherization Sub-Grantee is required to complete an interim inspection on every home that received mechanical repairs or replacements unless the repairs only consisted of a clean and tune or when a home is a total electric home. An interim inspection is an evaluation of the mechanical work completed and is required unless the work was completed by either a BPI certified Heating Technician (HT) or an Indiana Competent Retrofit Installer-Mechanical.

This interim inspection includes completing either the New Furnace Installation Inspection form or the post/interim column of the respective Heating System Evaluation form depending on measures performed. This evaluation must be completed by a trained auditor (as defined in Section 600) and must be completed prior to payment to the contractor.

If a job cannot be completed within 45 days of invoice, an interim inspection must be conducted to verify that the heating work is done correctly and so payment can meet the required deadline. It is recommended that the interim inspection, whenever possible, be done on the last day the mechanical contractor is in the home. This prevents trying to access the home without a contractor present to make any necessary changes or repairs.

### **302.4 Final Inspections**

Each sub-grantee or its authorized representative is required to complete a pre- and post-inspection of each unit receiving weatherized. After January 2011, a dwelling unit may not be reported to DOE as completed until:

1. A final inspection has been performed in accordance with 10 CFR 440.16(g).
2. The final inspection has been performed by an Indiana Competent Final Inspector as outlined in Section 600.
  - Effective April 1, 2015 the final inspection must be performed by a certified DOE Quality Control Inspector (QCI).
  - Effective April 1, 2015 the individual performing the initial energy audit cannot perform the final inspection.
3. It has been certified that the work has been completed in a workmanlike manner and in accordance with approved procedures in 10 CFR 440.21 and,
4. All materials have been properly installed.

In the event that a dwelling cannot be entered for final inspection, the client file must contain documentation of why the final inspection was not completed under normal circumstances and that an alternate final completion was conducted and approved, in writing, by IHCD. Multiple documented attempts must be made before the Weatherization Sub-grantee can request an alternate final completion. At a minimum, **three verifiable attempts** must be made to schedule a regular final inspection.

An alternate final completion will be allowable in rare circumstances and only if the Weatherization Sub-grantee can establish a justifiable reason for the request. This alternate final completion may include visual inspection with an infrared camera of the outside of the unit or other techniques as necessary to ensure that measures have been completed properly.

Before a dwelling with an alternate final completion can be counted as a completion, the Weatherization Sub-grantee must submit a written request for approval to the Community Programs Manager for Weatherization. The request should detail the specific circumstances relating to the issue and why access to the dwelling has been denied or is unavailable. All appropriate documentation, such as letters to the client, should be included with the request. IHCD staff will respond in writing to approve or deny the request for an alternate final completion or to request additional information. Until the written approval from IHCD is received, final claims cannot be submitted for the unit, nor can the dwelling be counted as a completion.

It is recommended that Weatherization Sub-grantees, whenever possible, complete the final inspection process on the last day that contractors or crews will be in the dwelling, as this eliminates the need to gain access to the unit after services have been rendered.

### ***302.5 Client Energy Education***

Client education is a mandatory measure under the audit priority list in Indiana. Knowledge about energy use and basic concepts behind energy conservation should be shared with each household during the initial client intake and continue throughout the weatherization process. This continuous process enables occupants to see how their home acts as a system, their effect

on that system, and how measures performed will keep them safe and comfortable while saving energy. IHCDCA provides sources of information to sub-grantee personnel such as energy conservation tips and brochures to use as aides while conducting energy education. Additional energy education material is available at WAPTAC.org and on the DOE website.

During 2014, IHCDCA will develop and/or provide updated and more enhanced energy education materials to their sub-grantees.

### ***302.6 DOE-approved Waiver Audit Priority List***

Indiana uses priority lists for both site-built and mobile homes based on measures specified by the National Energy Audit (NEAT) and the Manufactured Home Energy Audit (MHEA). The approved single family energy audit priority list is used for single family homes and 1-4 unit multi-family buildings. The approved mobile home priority list is used for mobile homes and manufactured housing. These priority lists are approved by DOE for the state of Indiana every five years for both audits. The most recent approval of the site-built and mobile home priority list was September 2011 with an approved amendment in April 2013. The current site-built and mobile home priority list will expire in September of 2016.

For clarification, DOE considers a modular home to be a mobile home. This means that MHEA would be the correct electronic audit tool for modular homes.

**Each home must follow the designated measures on the respective priority list unless NEAT or MHEA is run on the home. Under no circumstances can a NEAT/MHEA run be mixed with the site built/mobile home priority list.**

### ***302.7 Single Family and Mobile Home Priority Lists***

NEAT and/or MHEA can be used instead of the approved audit priority list in the following circumstances:

- When complicated housing stock make the audit priority list decision process unclear
- When an auditor is unsure how to prioritize measures needed in a home based upon budget constraints
- To cost justify furnace replacements or other measures for energy efficiency purposes
- As required by IHCDCA or DOE

Each home must follow the designated measures on the respective priority list unless NEAT or MHEA is run on the home. Please reference Appendix I of this document for Indiana's approved priority lists.

### ***302.8 Multi-Family Audits***

**The following multi-family rules and regulations apply to both DOE and LIHEAP funded weatherization projects.**

For energy audit purposes, DOE considers multi-family buildings to be those containing five dwelling units or more. For multi-family buildings containing less than 25 units (5-24 units), and the units are individually heated or cooled, a NEAT run must be performed to determine the proper work scope.

In order to weatherize an apartment, all units in the affected building must be weatherized. In Indiana this includes duplexes, buildings with three or four units and buildings with five or more units.

**Effective May 1, 2013, sub-grantees must obtain permission from IHCD prior to proceeding to weatherize multi-dwelling units or apartments where five (5) or more units are contained within one building.**

*For multi-family buildings containing 25 or more units per building, sub-grantees must contact IHCD to begin the process of submitting data to DOE for approval prior to the start of work on the project. IHCD will run a multi-family audit using Targeted Retrofit Energy Analysis Tool (TREAT) software and submit the results to DOE for approval. This process will include, at a minimum, obtaining the following information as required by DOE and TREAT:*

- Brief narrative with photos describing the building(s), including its age, its condition, number of units, spatial orientation(s), heating/cooling type (central or distributed) and condition, and any other notable conditions.
- Building assessment sheets, such as lighting inventory; heating/cooling equipment and controls; air leakage determination; water usage information; combustion/CO/CAZ testing; insulation type and levels; base load analysis; windows and doors type and orientation; health and safety concerns, etc.
- Weatherization statement of work, project timeline, and projected costs (materials and labor), any landlord contributions or buy-down provisions.
- Complete copy of the audit showing all inputs/outputs (or engineering assessments and report) including a narrative describing the methodology used to assess the building(s) (i.e. was every building individually audited, or were a sample audited and the others assumed to be the same).
- **Effective May 1, 2013, sub-grantees must obtain permission from IHCD prior to proceeding to weatherize multi-dwelling units or apartments where five (5) or more units are contained within one building.**

DOE, in conjunction with Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) and the Lawrence Berkely National Laboratory (LBNL), plan to roll out a Multifamily Tool for Energy Audits (MulTEA) during 2014. Upon completion of this audit tool, IHCD intends to review the new tool with the intent to implement the tool into Indiana's Weatherization Assistance Program during the 2014-2015 Program Year.

**More information for weatherizing multi-family dwelling is located within DOE regulations on WAPTAC, in 10 CFR 440 (Federal Regulations) and Weatherization Program Notice (WPN) 11-09.**

### **302.9 Fuel Switching**

According to the DOE fuel switching is only allowed on a case by case basis. DOE's WPN 10-1, Section 5.11 states: The DOE Weatherization Assistance Program does not permit the general practice of non-renewable fuel switching when replacing furnaces/appliances. However, DOE does allow the changing or converting of a furnace/appliance using one fuel source to another on a limited, case-by-case basis only.

Sub-grantees interested or needing to perform a fuel switch for furnaces or water heaters must request permission from IHCD's Community Programs Manager. Each request must be submitted via e-mail and contain thorough documentation explaining why the fuel switch is deemed necessary. The fuel switch and subsequent work on the home cannot take place until written approval is issued by IHCD. IHCD's response, approved or disapproved, must be placed in the client file for future reference. **Requests for fuel switching should include, but not be limited to: the reason(s) the switch is needed, the current fuel source, the new or different fuel source, CAZ testing results, draft testing results where applicable and digital photographs where possible.**

**The requirements outlined above apply to both DOE and LIHEAP funded Weatherization homes.**

### **303 HEALTH AND SAFETY**

It is imperative to ensure that weatherization activities do not cause or exacerbate health and safety problems for workers and clients. DOE-approved health and safety measures are undertaken to ensure that the pending weatherization work does not create dangerous living conditions for the client **or Weatherization workers**. Health and safety activities are remedied before, or because of, the installation of weatherization materials and must occur within reasonable cost boundaries that get the home to a condition where weatherization work can move forward or be completed. Please reference the Indiana Weatherization Field Guide and DOE's Standard Work Specifications (SWS) for additional guidance on Health & Safety requirements.

According to 10 CFR Part 440, allowable energy related health and safety actions are those actions necessary to maintain the physical wellbeing of both the client and/or weatherization worker where:

- Costs are reasonable as determined by DOE in accordance with the State's approved State Plan; AND
- The actions must be taken to effectively perform weatherization work; OR
- The actions are necessary as a result of weatherization work.

On their initial visit, energy auditors identify any hazards present in a home and determine whether the hazard poses a health danger to occupants, crews, or contractors. Homes where Health and Safety hazards are found that cannot be properly addressed within the scope of Weatherization funding will be deferred.

Indiana's Weatherization Assistance Program follows DOE's WPN 11-6 and WPN 11-6a to address Health and Safety issues.

### ***303.1 Health and Safety Guidance***

Health and safety issues must be remedied before, or because of, the installation of weatherization materials.

The following provisions apply to the health and safety issues listed further below, where applicable:

- In the case of replaced heating systems and water heaters, the replaced units will be disabled at the time of removal to prevent the appliance from being installed or used in a different location.
- Where hazards are identified, clients will be informed in writing of the hazards on the Moisture Assessment Form. A copy of the Moisture Assessment Form is kept in the client's file and is signed by the client, energy auditor and shell personnel.
- State and local codes or IHCD policy, whichever is most stringent, must be followed while installing health and safety measures.
- Crews and contractors installing health and safety measures must be trained per IHCD's Weatherization Training Competency as outlined in Section 600.

### ***303.2 Allowable Actions, Testing, Client Education and Training***

The following details specify Health and Safety systems and the approved State Plan method for allowable actions, testing, client education, and training.

#### **303.2.1 Air Conditioning and Heating Systems**

Action/Allowability:

“Red tagged”, inoperable or inefficient heating systems replacement, repair, or installation is allowed with DOE and LIHEAP funds. IHCD does not allow the installation or replacement of air conditioning systems. Repairs to an air conditioning system may only be made when current operations of the AC system endanger the operation of the furnace. Repairs can be charged to either DOE Health & Safety or LIHEAP Mechanical. The sub-grantee will first determine whether repairs can effectively be made to the heating system to enable it to be operating safely and within IHCD standards, rather than require a replacement. Sub-grantees are allowed to replace heating systems in circumstances, as follows:

- A verifiable condition exists that allows combustion gases to enter the living environment. For example, a breach in the heat exchanger that allows combustion gases to mix with the air in the ductwork.
- An improper application of a non-sealed combustion furnace, installed in a mobile home. Mobile homes are required to have furnaces that draw their combustion air from outside the carriage. The installation of a furnace in mobile homes that is intended for use in site built homes is not allowed.
- Inefficient furnaces can be replaced when a NEAT or MHEA run shows the replacement to meet a SIR of 1 or greater. If NEAT or MHEA shows the furnace replacement to have a SIR of 1 or greater the cost of the furnace replacement can be charged to the DOE Base line item. In these instances the NEAT or MHEA run becomes the work order and must be followed for the home.
- The cost of necessary repairs will exceed 50% of the cost of installing a new furnace.

Before a new furnace is installed in a weatherization dwelling unit, the proper size of the furnace must be determined. Sub-grantees will determine the correct output size of the replacement furnace using Manual J heat load calculations or equivalent method.

The load calculations performed within NEAT or MHEA are not considered to yield proper furnace sizing criteria within Indiana’s Weatherization Assistance Program.

#### Testing:

Health and Safety inspections ensure that the systems are present, operable, and performing. The health and safety inspection of combustion appliances, including heating systems, will include but not be limited to the following items:

- The rated and measured BTU input of each gas furnace.
- A complete electrical inspection of the furnace including proper grounding, polarity, wiring connections, fuse type and size, element amperage (electrical furnace), disconnect requirements and conduit requirements.
- An inspection of all gas lines in the home from the source to the gas appliances or line termination. This includes all fittings, connections, shut-off valves, gas valves, sediment traps and end caps.
- An inspection for spillage and a draft of the gas furnace and water heaters (Completion of the Indiana Gas Appliance Inspection Form).



- A visual inspection for flame interface.
- A test of the setting and operation of the high limit control switch.
- An evaluation of the adequacy of combustion air for combustion appliances.
- An inspection ensuring there are no open returns or return air leakage within the Combustion Appliance Zone.
- Carbon monoxide testing of all gas appliances.
- An inspection and replacement if necessary, of the furnace filter.
- Worse case draft test (Completion of the Daily Safety Test-Out Form).
- ASHRAE 62.2 measurements and testing

#### Client Education:

Auditors will discuss and provide information on appropriate use and maintenance of heating systems.

#### Training:

Auditors receive extensive training in the evaluation of residential heating systems. IHCD heating systems forms document the condition and testing results of the heating system and are required to be in every client file.

### 303.2.2 Appliances and Water Heaters

#### Action/Allowability:

Replacement of water heaters is allowed on a case-by-case basis. Replacement and installation of other appliances, including gas cook stoves, are not allowable DOE health and safety costs. Replacement of gas cook stoves is only allowable with LIHEAP funds and in following appropriate LIHEAP program rules. Repair and cleaning of water heaters, stoves and furnaces are allowed with DOE and LIHEAP funds.

Indiana's Weatherization Assistance Program justifies water heater replacement for the following reasons:

- Existing water heater is leaking beyond repair hindering the Weatherization process from proceeding and causing continuing and worsening moisture conditions in the home,
- Gas burner deficiencies, venting issues [draft], interior baffle issues, or a combination of such that renders the water heater beyond repair and a **health and** safety hazard to the household, and/or
- Carbon monoxide production above Indiana's standards that cannot be lowered by cleaning, adjusting or repairing

Sub-grantees are required to document the reasons for replacing the water heater in the client file.

#### Testing:

Sub-grantees will determine whether water heaters are performing safely. Combustion safety testing is required on all gas water heaters. The health and safety inspection of combustion appliances, including water heaters, includes the following items:

- An inspection of all gas lines in the home from the source to the gas appliances or line termination. This includes all fittings, connections, shut-off valves, gas valves, sediment traps and end caps.
- An inspection for spillage and draft of the gas furnace and water heater (Completion of the Indiana Gas Appliance Inspection Form).
- An evaluation of the adequacy of combustion air for combustion appliances.
- An inspection ensuring there are no open returns or return air duct leakage within the Combustion Appliance Zone.
- Carbon monoxide testing of all gas appliances.
- Check for a properly installed temperature and pressure relief valve on the water heater.
- Measurement and adjustment, if needed, of the water temperature.
- Worse case draft test. (Completion of Daily Safety Test Out Form as required)

#### Client Education:

Discuss and provide information on appropriate temperature setting, length of showers, use of low flow faucet aerators, low flow shower heads and proper maintenance of the water heater.

#### Training:

Auditors receive extensive training in the evaluation of combustion appliances, including water heaters. IHCD heating systems forms document the condition and testing results of all water heaters and are required to be in every client file.

### **303.2.3 Asbestos - in siding, walls, ceilings, etc.**

#### Action/Allowability:

Removal, cutting or drilling of asbestos siding is not allowed. In homes where asbestos siding exists and exterior wall insulation is needed, IHCD recommends, where possible, insulating the walls from the interior of the home.

#### Testing:

Sampling and testing for asbestos may only be performed by Indiana licensed asbestos building inspectors.

#### Client Education:

Inform the client that suspected asbestos siding is present and how the presence of asbestos will affect the flow of Weatherization services.

#### Training:

Asbestos training is available at the Environmental Management Institute (EMI). Neither asbestos training nor certification is required by IHCD. As such, IHCD does not cover the cost for asbestos training. Basic knowledge of asbestos is covered within the scope of other Weatherization trainings offered through INCA.

#### **303.2.4 Asbestos - in vermiculite**

##### **Action/Allowability:**

When vermiculite is present, unless testing determines otherwise, take precautionary measures as if it contains asbestos. Safe practices include, but are not limited to, utilizing the appropriate personal protective equipment, limiting dust production, limiting foot traffic from the attic to the home, wetting the area to be disturbed and limiting the amount of vermiculite disturbed. Where blower door tests are performed, it is a best practice to perform pressurization instead of depressurization.

##### **Testing:**

Sampling and testing for asbestos may only be performed by Indiana licensed asbestos building inspectors.

##### **Client Education:**

Clients will be notified of the existence of vermiculite in the attic and basic precautions against disturbing the material.

##### **Training:**

Asbestos training is available at the Environmental Management Institute (EMI). Neither asbestos training nor certification is required by IHCD. As such IHCD does not cover the cost for asbestos training. Basic knowledge of asbestos in vermiculite is covered within the scope of other Weatherization trainings offered by INCA.

#### **303.2.5 Asbestos - on pipes, furnaces, other small covered surfaces**

##### **Action/Allowability:**

Auditors receive training within other courses offered at INCA instructing them on the appearance of asbestos tape and insulation. Upon finding these materials in homes the auditors should assume that these materials contain asbestos and use precautionary measures including, but not limited to, utilizing appropriate personal protective gear, limiting dust production and limiting disturbance of the material.

Testing:

Sampling and testing for asbestos may only be performed by Indiana licensed asbestos building inspectors.

Client Education:

Clients should be instructed not to disturb suspected asbestos containing material.

Training:

Asbestos training is performed at the Environmental Management Institute (EMI). Neither asbestos training nor certification is required by IHCD. As such, IHCD does not cover the cost for training. Basic knowledge of asbestos is covered within the scope of other Weatherization trainings offered by INCAA.

**303.2.6 Biological and Unsanitary Conditions - odors, mustiness, bacteria, viruses, raw sewage, rotting wood, etc.**

Action/Allowability:

Biological and unsanitary conditions that cannot be remedied within reasonable Health and Safety expenditures will be reason for deferral.

Testing:

Auditors will conduct a sensory inspection for biological and unsanitary conditions during all inspections of the home.

Client Education:

Auditors will inform the client of observed conditions. Auditors will provide information on how to maintain a sanitary home and steps to correct deferral conditions where applicable.

Training:

Auditors receive training on how to recognize biological and unsanitary conditions and how to properly address these issues within the work scope development or deferral process.

**303.2.7 Building Structure and Roofing**

Action/Allowability:

Building rehabilitation is beyond the scope of the Weatherization Assistance Program. Homes with conditions that require more than incidental repairs will be deferred or repaired to a condition where weatherization can occur by using Owner Occupied Rehabilitation (OOR) or other funding

**sources** when available. (See section 500). When OOR funds are not available the sub-grantee shall make every effort to refer the client to other known funding sources for performance of the needed repairs.

**Testing:**

Auditors will conduct a visual inspection of the building structure and roofing. Auditors will ensure that access to areas necessary for weatherization is safe for entry and performance of assessment, work, and inspection.

**Client Education:**

Auditors will notify clients of structurally compromised areas.

**Training:**

Auditors are trained on how to identify structural and roofing issues.

### **303.2.8 Code Compliance**

**Action/Allowability:**

Correction of preexisting code compliance issues is not an allowable cost in areas other than where weatherization measures are installed. State and local (or jurisdiction having authority) codes must be followed while installing weatherization measures. Condemned properties and properties where "red tagged" health and safety conditions exist that cannot be corrected under this guidance should be deferred or repaired with OOR funds when available (see section 500).

**When moving the water heater to a new location, Indiana code requires the work be performed by a licensed plumber.**

**Testing:**

Auditors will conduct a visual inspection for local code infractions or deficiencies.

**Client Education:**

Clients will be informed of observed code compliance issues.

**Training:**

Auditors are trained in how to determine what constitutes code compliance.

### **303.2.9 Combustion Gases**

**Action/Allowability:**

All gas furnaces, space heaters, and water heaters must be properly vented to ensure all flue products exit the home. Flue systems must meet all code and IHCD requirements and be verified

to vent properly by passing all IHCDCA required draft testing. Repair and/or replacement of vent systems are an allowable cost for DOE Health & Safety and LIHEAP Mechanical funding.

The sub-grantee may not continue with weatherization work, particularly air sealing the structure, until the flue products are appropriately vented away from the living area **and outside the structure**. Appropriately vented means that the vent system meets all code and IHCDCA requirements and is verified to vent by passing all IHCDCA required draft **and CAZ** testing. In the case of a plugged or non-functioning vent on a combustion appliance, appropriate steps must be taken to repair or replace the vent system. Testing:

All vent systems for gas furnaces, gas space heaters and gas water heaters will be visually inspected to verify code compliance and draft tested in accordance with IHCDCA regulations. These tests will require the following:

- Completing the Indiana Gas Appliance Inspection Form
- Completing the New Furnace Installation Inspection Form, where applicable
- **Completing the Daily Safety Test Out Form**

Client Education:

Auditors will inform clients that all gas furnaces have been tested and are working properly upon completion of the work.

Training:

Auditors receive extensive training in the evaluation of combustion appliances. All combustion appliances must be tested in accordance with IHCDCA requirements and the proper forms documenting test results placed in the client file.

### **303.2.10 Drainage - gutters, down spouts, extensions, flashing, sump pumps, landscape, etc.**

Action/Allowability:

Major drainage issues are beyond the scope of the Weatherization Assistance Program. Homes with drainage issues that cannot be addressed within weatherization funding constraints are cause for deferral unless other funds are available to address the home's needs.

Testing:

Auditors will conduct a visual inspection for drainage issues.

Client Education:

Auditors will inform clients of the importance of cleaning and maintaining drainage systems.

Training:

Auditors receive training on how to recognize drainage issues.

### **303.2.11 Electrical - other than knob-and-tube wiring**

#### **Action/Allowability:**

Minor electrical repairs are allowed where the health and safety of the client is at risk or the repairs are necessary for Weatherization services to continue.

#### **Testing:**

Auditors will conduct a visual inspection for electrical issues. They will also conduct voltage drop and voltage detection tests when needed.

#### **Client Education:**

Auditors will provide information to clients on overloading circuits, electrical safety, and electrical risks.

#### **Training:**

Auditors are trained in how to identify electrical hazards and are knowledgeable of local codes for compliance.

### **303.2.12 Electrical - Knob-and-Tube Wiring**

#### **Action/Allowability:**

Per the electrical inspection section of the 2011 edition of the Indiana Field Guide, auditors identify any knob and tube wiring found in the dwelling and test it to see if it is live. If it is spliced into conventional circuitry, auditors note the breakers or fuses controlling the circuit.

Live knob and tube wiring can never be covered or surrounded by insulation as a result of any weatherization measure. Boxing of knob and tube wiring prior to insulating is acceptable.

Existing insulation covering live knob and tube wiring should not be removed in order to box the knob and tube wiring.

Homes where the knob and tube wiring cannot be properly and safely addressed should be deferred until the electrical hazards can be repaired.

Homes where the knob and tube wiring will limit or prohibit proper air sealing and mechanical ventilation installation should be deferred until the electrical hazards can be repaired.

Testing:

Auditors will inspect for the presence and condition of knob-and-tube wiring and check for alterations that might create an electrical hazard. Voltage drop and voltage detection tests are allowed.

Client Education:

Auditors will provide clients with information on over-current protection, overloading circuits, and basic electrical safety and risks.

Training:

Auditors are instructed to avoid insulating over or dense packing around live knob and tube wiring while installing insulation in attics, floors, or walls.

### **303.2.13 Fire Hazards**

Action/Allowability:

Correction of fire hazards is an allowable cost when necessary to safely perform weatherization.

Testing:

Auditors will check for fire hazards in the home during all inspections.

Client Education:

Auditors will inform the client of observed fire hazards.

Training:

Auditors are trained on how to recognize potential hazards and when removal is necessary.

### **303.2.14 Formaldehyde, Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs), and other Air Pollutants**

Action/Allowability:

Removal of pollutants that might create a serious health concerns are cause for deferral unless other funds are available such as the OOR program (see section 500). If removal cannot be performed or is not allowed by the client, the unit must be deferred.



Testing:

Auditors will conduct a sensory inspection for formaldehyde, VOCs, and other air pollutants.

Client Education:

Auditors will inform clients of the observed conditions and the associated risks. Auditors will provide the client written materials on safety and proper disposal of household pollutants.

Training:

Auditors are trained on how to recognize potential hazards and when removal is necessary.

**303.2.15 Injury Prevention of Occupants and Weatherization Workers—measures such as repairing stairs and replacing handrails**

Action/Allowability:

Workers must take all reasonable precautions against performing work on homes that will subject workers or occupants to health and safety risks. Minor repairs and installation may be conducted only when necessary to effectively weatherize the home; otherwise, these measures are not allowed.

Testing:

Auditors will observe if dangers are present that would prevent weatherization.

Client Education:

Auditors will inform clients of observed hazards and associated risks.

Training:

Auditors are trained to be aware of potential injury hazards and risks.

**303.2.16 Lead Based Paint**

Refer to [Section 310](#)

**303.2.17 Mold and Moisture**

Action/Allowability:

The Weatherization Assistance Program is not a mold remediation program. The use of DOE funds for removal of mold and other related biological substances is not an allowable weatherization expense. DOE funds cannot be used to test, abate, remediate, purchase insurance, or alleviate

existing mold conditions identified during the audit, the work performance period, or the quality control inspection. Low cost or no cost measures to clean moisture damaged surfaces are allowed and may be charged to Health and Safety. Houses with mold and moisture issues that require more than no cost or low cost measures must be deferred or remedied with the use of OOR deferral or similar funding. (See section 500). The Energy Auditor, in cooperation with the sub-grantee, should determine, based upon the conditions of the home, if Weatherization Services will be provided to homes with mold and/or moisture issues.

Sub-grantees must measure indoor humidity levels and potential sources for excess moisture. Identified problems and sources are documented on the Moisture Assessment Findings form that is signed by the local Sub-grantee and client. The Indiana Moisture Assessment Form (Appendix M) lists moisture conditions that exist in the home at the time of initial audit before any weatherization measures were installed. The conditions must also be confirmed by the shell crew/contractor prior to performing their work. This form must be present in every file.

#### Testing:

Visual assessment is required and diagnostics, such as moisture meters, are recommended at initial audits and prior to final inspections. Mold testing is not an allowable cost.

#### Client Education:

Solutions for mold remediation and educational talking points are discussed with the homeowner and/or occupants to determine roles in creation of problems and/or mitigation. Occupants are given a copy of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) brochure, "A Brief Guide to Mold, Moisture, and Your Home" as part of the client education process.

#### Training:

Each sub-grantee's crews or contractors receive specialized training in moisture awareness, ventilation, indoor air quality, and mold hazards. A mold awareness course is offered by the training and technical service provider and teaches Weatherization technicians and auditors how to identify the conditions that promote mold growth. This class identifies treatment options for less extensive mold conditions and best Weatherization practices to prevent mold growth. This class also discusses the health aspects related to mold and moisture issues for both workers and clients. This course is intended to prepare technicians and auditors to know how to safely proceed with Weatherization services or when to defer the home until serious mold and moisture conditions have been eliminated.

### **303.2.18 Occupant Preexisting or Potential Health Conditions**

#### Action/Allowability:

When a person's health may be at risk and/or the work activities could constitute a health or safety hazard, the occupant at risk will be required to take appropriate action based on severity of risk. Appropriate action could include but not be limited to removal of excessive trash and debris, proper cleaning of moisture damaged surfaces, or removal of an unapproved alternative heat source. Failure or the inability to take appropriate actions must result in deferral.

**Testing:**

Auditors must require the client to reveal known or suspected health concerns as part of initial application for weatherization. Auditors must screen occupant's health concerns and conditions during the initial audit.

**Client Education:**

Auditors provide clients information regarding any known risks.

**Training:**

Auditors are trained on how to screen for client pre-existing health conditions and to determine what action to take if the home is not deferred.

### **303.2.19 Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and Crew Safety**

**Action/Allowability:**

As of December 2013, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) became known as Safety Data Sheets (SDS). Workers must follow OSHA standards and Safety Data Sheets (SDS) and take precautions to ensure the health and safety of themselves and other workers. Maintaining all appropriate SDS forms is required by IHCD for all sub-grantees and contractors. For more information on hazard communication standards please visit <http://www.osha.gov/dsg/hazcom/index2.html>.

**Testing:**

Sub-grantees must perform assessments to determine if crews are practicing and utilizing safe work practices.

**Client Education:**

Not applicable.

**Training:**

The OSHA 10 hour training is required for all weatherization workers. The OSHA 30 hour training is required for all crew leaders and HVAC personnel working alone. All new weatherization workers

must receive the appropriate OSHA training within six months commencing 45 days from the date of hire.

### **303.2.20 Pests**

#### **Action/Allowability:**

Pest removal is cause for deferral unless other funds are available to cover the cost of extermination.

#### **Testing:**

Auditors will assess the presence and degree of infestation and risk to workers.

#### **Client Education:**

Auditors will inform clients of the observed condition and associated risks.

#### **Training:**

Auditors are trained in how to assess the presence and degree of infestation, associated risks, and need for deferral. Pictures of areas that lead to a deferral must be present in the client file.

### **303.2.21 Radon**

#### **Action/Allowability:**

Whenever site conditions permit, exposed dirt must be covered with a vapor barrier. In homes where radon may be present, precautions should be taken to reduce the likeliness of making radon issues worse. Radon abatement is not an allowable activity with DOE funds; major radon problems are deferred and referred to the appropriate local environmental agency.

#### **Testing:**

Radon testing is not currently required by IHCD.

#### **Client Education:**

Auditors discuss the potential existence of radon with the clients where appropriate.

#### **Training:**

Auditors are trained on what radon is, how it occurs, what factors might make it worse, and what weatherization measures can be helpful to radon control. Crews and contractors are trained in vapor barrier installation.

### **303.2.21 Smoke and Carbon Monoxide Alarms**

#### **Action/Allowability:**

The installation of smoke and carbon monoxide alarms is an allowable expense with DOE and LIHEAP funds where alarms are not present or inoperable. Replacement of operable smoke and/or carbon monoxide alarms is not an allowable cost.

#### **Testing:**

Auditors will check existing smoke and carbon monoxide alarms for operation.

#### **Client Education:**

Auditors will provide the client with verbal and written information on the use of smoke and carbon monoxide alarms where necessary.

#### **Training:**

Auditors, crews, and contractors are trained on where to install smoke and carbon monoxide alarms.

### **303.2.22 Solid Fuel Heating (wood stoves, etc)**

#### **Action/Allowability:**

Maintenance, repair, and replacement of primary indoor heating units is allowed where a client's health and safety is a concern.

#### **Testing:**

Auditors must complete the solid wood fuel inspection form as part of their audit. This form is located in Indiana's 2011 Weatherization Field Guide, Chapter 4 and page 4-92.

#### **Client Education:**

Auditors provide clients with safety information, safe operating instructions and general fire safety tips.

#### **Training:**

Auditors are trained on code requirements associated with solid fuel heating units.

### **303.2.23 Space Heaters - Stand Alone Electric**

#### **Action/Allowability:**

Repair, replacement, or installation of electric stand-alone space heaters is not allowed. Removal of these space heaters is recommended. The energy auditor is required to perform a complete evaluation of the heating system on each home weatherized. Part of this evaluation will be determining what modifications or replacements are required. Stand-alone electric heaters cannot be left in place as a client's sole source of heat. If provisions cannot be made for the installation of a permanent heating source, the home must be deferred. In instances where a new heating system is installed, the client will be educated on the new heating system and advised against using the stand alone electric space heater. Should the stand alone electric space heater be found to be unsafe for use in the client's home, it must be removed from use prior to weatherization proceeding.

**Testing:**

Auditors check overall electrical safety of the home as part of their initial audit process.

**Client Education:**

Auditors must inform the client of hazards associated with the use of standalone electric space heaters and collect a signed waiver if removal is not allowed by the client.

**Training:**

Auditors are trained to inspect and identify electrical hazards based upon client use, code enforcement and current conditions in the home.

### **303.2.24 Space Heaters - Unvented Combustion**

**Action/Allowability:**

Removal of unvented combustion space heaters is required, except as an emergency heat source as allowed by DOE WPN 08-4. Unvented space heaters are only allowed to remain in the home when meeting all requirements as outlined in the Unvented Gas Space Heater Inspection Form, Appendix L, IHCD's Policy and Procedure Manual. This form must be completed and placed in the client file where either an unvented space heater was removed or remains in the home.

**Testing:**

Carbon monoxide testing, combustion air requirements and completion of the Unvented Gas Space Heater Inspection Form are required.

**Client Education:**

Auditors must inform the clients of the carbon monoxide dangers associated with unvented space heaters.

**Training:**

Auditors are trained on the dangers of unvented space heaters and how to determine if the unvented heater can be left in the home.

**303.2.25 Space Heaters - Vented Combustion**

**Action/Allowability:**

Vented gas combustion space heaters are an acceptable source of heat and must be tested the same as gas furnaces. Replacements, where necessary, follow the same guidelines as gas furnaces.

**Testing:**

Auditors must test vented space heaters in the same manner as a gas furnace and complete Indiana's Gas Appliance Inspection Form.

**Client Education:**

Auditors inform clients of the work performed to their space heaters, safe and efficient operating tips, and maintenance issues.

**Training:**

Auditors are trained on appropriate testing, operation and venting requirements for vented space heaters.

**303.2.26 Spray Polyurethane Foam**

**Action/Allowability:**

Use of two-part foam is acceptable where all applicable EPA, OSHA and IHCD requirements are followed.

**Testing:**

Auditors determine the most appropriate use for two-part foam based upon pricing, cost effectiveness and conditions in the home.

**Client Education:**

Auditors notify the client of the plans to use two-part foam and the precautions that may be necessary.

**Training:**

Auditors, crews and contractors are trained on the proper use, application and safety concerns for two-part foam.

### **303.2.27 Ventilation**

#### **Action/Allowability:**

The most current ASHRAE 62.2 regulation is required to be implemented to the fullest extent possible on each home weatherized.

#### **Testing:**

Each home is evaluated to meet the ASHRAE 62.2 standard at the initial audit. Fans installed as a result of ASHRAE 62.2 are tested for proper flow and adjusted to meet blower door readings at the time work is completed.

#### **Client Education:**

Auditors will provide clients with information on function, use, and maintenance of ventilation systems installed as a result of ASHRAE 62.2.

#### **Training:**

Auditors are required to complete ASHRAE 62.2 training which includes evaluation of the home, blower door testing, moisture assessments and completion of Indiana's ASHRAE 62.2 calculation form.

## **304 DEFERRAL STANDARDS**

While clients may meet eligibility requirements for weatherization, Sub-Grantees may defer a client because the housing unit is not a good candidate for weatherization. A deferral may occur due to problems that are beyond the scope of weatherization such as condition of the structure, area is slated for redevelopment or health and safety reasons.

Deferrals may take place during any phase of the weatherization process, including but not limited to: during or after the **initial audit**, the work performance phase, or immediately following the identification of a health and safety risk to the occupants or to crew and contractors and must be in writing.

Postponement of work is advisable until deferral issues can be resolved either by the client and/or by alternative sources of assistance. Below are examples of existing conditions under which a dwelling unit can be deferred until certain corrective actions occur:

- Elevated carbon monoxide levels where abatement is not possible using WAP funds
- Existing moisture problems that cannot be resolved under the health and safety limits
- House with sewage or other sanitary problems that not only endangers the client, but the workers who will perform the weatherization work
- Occupant's health condition



- Building structure or its mechanical systems, including electrical and plumbing, are in such a state of disrepair that failure is imminent and these conditions cannot be resolved in a cost effective manner
- Client is uncooperative, abusive, or threatening to crew, subcontractors, auditors, inspectors, or others who must work on or visit the house
- Extent and condition of lead-based paint in the house would potentially create further health and safety hazards
- The house has been condemned or electrical, heating, plumbing, or other equipment has been "red tagged" by local or state building officials or utilities.
- The home is in foreclosure, for sale or condemned and the owner will not be occupying the units throughout the duration of the weatherization work.
- Any existing condition that could endanger the health and/or safety of the work crew or subcontractor and cannot be safely abated within the scope of weatherization

All agencies will pursue alternative funding resources to reduce the occurrence of deferral. Agencies should establish lines of communication with other funding sources so that referrals can occur in an efficient manner. The following is a list of potential funding sources to help remedy situations in a home:

- U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) - HOME Program
- HUD - Community Development Block Grant
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services - Community Services Block Grant
- U.S. Department of Agriculture - Rural Economic Community Development
- State-funded housing and rehabilitation programs
- Low-income program funds provided by local utilities
- City-funded housing and rehabilitation programs
- Donations or financial participation from landlords
- Donations from local churches or community groups

All clients who are deferred must receive a letter outlining the reason(s) for the deferral. An Applicant Notification Letter (Appendix Q) must be mailed to the client and a copy included in the client file.

Any client who has received a deferral by a local agency must be allowed to pursue an appeal. The appeal will follow the established procedure set forth in the Section 103 of this manual. The right to appeal information provided to any deferred household must contain the following three processes: Local Review, **State Review**, and **Formal Appeal**

Local review involves the written policy of each **Weatherization Sub-Grantee Program Manager** for handling client complaints or appeals of program decisions. The final step in the local process should involve a written determination by the agency Executive Director.

State review occurs when a denied/deferred weatherization applicant is not satisfied with the local sub-grantee's determination. The applicant appeal must be made in writing within thirty days of the local denial, to IHCD's **Community Programs Manager**. All pertinent material to the case will be requested from the Weatherization Sub-Grantee by IHCD personnel in order to make a determination.

Formal Appeal is available to an applicant who is dissatisfied with the preceding decisions. The applicant may submit a written request for a formal hearing, within fifteen days of the date of the state notification. The request, which will be provided with state notification to the applicant, is to be sent to IHCD's Chief Community Programs Officer.

IHCD's legal staff shall designate a hearing officer who has not participated in any prior decision with regard to the applicant. The hearing officer will provide notice of the date, time and location of the hearing within thirty days of the written request. The hearing may be conducted in person, or by telephone. The applicant, as deemed appropriate, shall have the opportunity to review all documentation submitted to IHCD.

The costs associated with deferred audits are an allowable charge under Base Program Operations. Those agencies using contractors must be able to document on the deferral invoice that the charge was for a deferred home and is not attributable to any particular completion.

Pictures documenting the conditions leading to deferral must be placed in the client file.

### 305 REWEATHERIZATION

**DOE:** Prior to any weatherization activity, a unit must be evaluated to determine whether previous weatherization services have been provided. For homes utilizing DOE funds, if services have been provided **after September 30, 1994** the unit is not eligible for additional weatherization services utilizing DOE funds. Please reference WPN 13-1, section V.1.2. A "Reweatherized" unit falls into the category of time indicated above and described under 20 CFR 440.18(e)(2)(iii).

The following actions must be taken on each DOE unit prior to weatherization services to ensure that homes that have received weatherization services after September 30, 1994 are not re-weatherized:

1. Each client's address must be entered into IWAP to identify whether the client's home has been weatherized during or after 2000 (length of IWAP historical records);
2. Each client must be asked whether their home has been weatherized after September 30, 1994; and
3. A visual inspection of each home must be performed by an auditor to identify whether previous weatherization measures have been performed.

If there are no documented, verbal, visual, or physical evidence of previous weatherization services, the Sub-grantee may proceed with weatherization services on the unit.

If any of the above actions indicates or suspects that weatherization services have previously been rendered in a home, the Sub-grantee must check with the local agency that has historically provided weatherization services in the area to inquire about any records pertaining to services previously provided. Incumbent local agencies must cooperate with these inquiries from IHCD or from new weatherization service providers. Failure of any Sub-grantee to comply with any such request could result in immediate suspension of payments under its DOE award agreement or termination of its award agreement by IHCD.

**LIHEAP:** Prior to any weatherization activity, a unit must be evaluated to determine whether previous weatherization services have been provided. For homes utilizing LIHEAP funds, sub-grantees may provide weatherization services to a dwelling unit previously weatherized provided that it was at least **5 years** prior to the beginning of the current LIHEAP program year. (Example: Current LIHEAP grant year starts 10/1/14; 5 years prior to this date is 10/1/09 – the home would have to have received weatherization services through LIHEAP **prior** to 10/1/09 to be eligible for Weatherization services utilizing LIHEAP current year funds.

The following actions must be taken on each LIHEAP unit prior to weatherization services to ensure that homes that have received weatherization services within the last five years as outlined above:

1. Each client's address must be entered into IWAP to identify whether the client's home has been previously weatherized and determine what the date is
2. Each client must be asked whether their home has been weatherized previously and when the weatherization took place
3. A visual inspection of each home must be performed by an auditor to identify whether previous weatherization measures have been performed.

If there are no documented, verbal, visual, or physical evidence of previous weatherization services, the Sub-grantee may proceed with weatherization services on the unit.

If any of the above actions indicates or suspects that weatherization services have previously been rendered in a home, the Sub-grantee must check with the local agency that has historically provided weatherization services in the area to inquire about any records pertaining to services previously provided. Incumbent local agencies must cooperate with these inquiries from IHCD or from new weatherization service providers. Failure of any Sub-grantee to comply with any such request could result in immediate suspension of payments under its DOE award agreement or termination of its award agreement by IHCD.

A "rework" is different from a "reweatherized unit" and is defined in Section 309.

## 306 RENTAL PROCEDURES

The benefits of weatherization to the occupants of rental units are protected in accordance with 10CFR440.22(b)(3). Indiana's policy for the weatherization of rental units complies with 10CFR440.16(i), and all other pertinent regulations.

Sub-grantees must have the following procedures in place before proceeding with weatherization of a rental unit:

1. Written permission of the building owner or his agent before commencing;
2. Benefits of the services accrue primarily to the low income tenants residing in such units;
3. For a reasonable period of time after completion, the household will not be subjected to rent increases;
4. No undue or excessive enhancements shall occur to the value of the dwelling unit
5. A landlord agreement as required by the Sub-grantee and
6. **The low-income tenants must benefit from the Weatherization services.**

Sub-grantees are required to have and abide by their written policies detailing the terms of the landlord/tenant agreement and any landlord contribution policy the sub-grantee has adopted.

Landlords may be required to contribute financially toward the cost of completing a unit, and/or to complete specific work on the unit. In cases where the landlord meets the definition of low income, and is eligible for services, the sub-grantee cannot require financial participation on the part of the landlord. Furthermore, sub-grantees will ensure that clients realize the benefits from the weatherization work. Sub-grantees may also include in their landlord policy a provision that does not require a landlord contribution if the landlord is a 501(c)3 non-profit organization.

Landlord agreement forms must be included in the files of all weatherized rental units. At a minimum, landlord agreements must state that:

- For a one-year period after the weatherization work on the unit is completed, rent cannot be increased, unless the increase is not related to weatherization services performed, as noted in 10CFR440.22(b)(3)(ii).
- Landlord and/or other contributions shall be expended in accordance with the agreement between the landlord and the weatherization sub-grantee, as noted in 10CFR440.22 (d).
- Written permission of the landlord, or the landlord's agent, must be obtained prior to the weatherization of the dwelling.

Landlord contributions are not to be counted as program income, but must be applied to the program in one of two ways.

- Agencies that require landlord contributions must use a net system when charging weatherization. As an example, if the cost of the work is \$4,000.00, and the landlord contributes 50%, or \$2,000.00, weatherization may be charged for only the remaining \$2,000.00.
- Agencies that do not require landlord contributions, but receive contributions without stipulations as to their use, must then use those funds to enhance the weatherization program.

Sub-grantees are required to develop a written appeals process for dealing with rental units. The process should be available to resolve disputes over raising rent following the weatherization process.

The primary purpose of the weatherization program is to lower the total residential energy expenditures of low-income persons. Agencies are to ensure that no undue enhancement shall occur to increase the value of the dwelling units, as noted in 10CFR440.22 (b) (3)(iv). Undue enhancement is defined by DOE as any improvement to the property that goes beyond the scope of energy conservation work.

Agencies are not required to place liens on rental property that has been weatherized, but must ensure protection of the low-income household from improper eviction or sale of property. Agencies must be aware of the legal protection available and be prepared to make appropriate referrals when necessary.

### **307 NEW CONSTRUCTION**

Under no circumstances shall weatherization funds be used on new construction buildings.

### **308 REFRIGERATOR/DSM PROGRAMS**

IHCDA does not allow any weatherization grant funds to be used to cover all or part of the costs of refrigerator replacement.

### **309 REWORK POLICY**

DOE has issued guidance in WPN 11-03 concerning eligible call-back/add-on/rework policy. The concern was that DOE was being charged for additional work completed after a unit has been final inspected and reported to DOE. DOE will not permit the use of DOE funds to perform work (rework) after a unit has been final inspected and reported.

Per DOE WPN 11-03: “As a general rule, Grantees and sub-grantees may not charge the WAP for additional work on homes that have already been reported to DOE as completed, weatherized units. Once a home is reported to DOE as complete, the required final inspection indicates that all applicable work performed was done so in a workmanlike manner, including

all work that may have been contracted out such as furnace work, etc. Performing activities such as routine maintenance, repairs, or warranty-type work is not permitted using DOE funds for work beyond those costs already invoiced.”

For DOE funding Indiana will perform real time monitoring to assist sub-grantees with compliance with the DOE guidance. Any units completed with DOE funding after January 10, 2011 and reported as a completion in IWAP will require special approval by IHCDa prior to any additional work being undertaken with DOE funds. Special approval will only be granted by IHCDa staff as a direct response to a real time monitoring finding. If a unit has special approval, the record will be unlocked to add rework invoices.

Other measures taken by IHCDa to comply with the new WPN 11-3 guidance are:

- The IWAP system utilizes a “close out” requirement for a completion to count in IWAP and be reported to DOE. If this close out is not completed IWAP will automatically lock records that are 45 days or older to prevent reworks being charged to the units.
- If sub-grantees undertake measures which could fail shortly after repair or cleaning (i.e. bath fan, furnace blower, range hood, etc), subsequent failures must be addressed by the sub-grantee either through a release of liability for those types of issues, or through non-DOE/Federal funding.
- Sub-grantees have been advised to not offer a traditional one-year warranty on work completed with DOE unless the sub-grantee has outside funds to pay for the warranty service.
- Sub-grantees are encouraged to revisit warranty provisions offered by subcontractors and rebid any and all contracts as necessary to address this issue.

### **310 LEAD-SAFE WORK PRACTICES**

In response to DOE's actions in adopting the EPA's revised lead protocols, Indiana underwent a number of steps in order to adhere to the new EPA standards as outlined in the Renovation, Repair, and Painting Rule (RRP). Indiana is compliant with this rule and the steps taken to be compliant are outlined below:

- All sub-grantees have at least one Niton brand XRF 300 analyzer. Resourcing of the XRF is not an allowable cost with DOE funds. All resourcing expenses must be paid for with LIHEAP dollars. The cost of the resourcing exceeds \$5,000.00 resulting in this expense being treated as an Equipment budget line item. As such, written permission from IHCDa is required to purchase the resourcing.
- All sub-grantees will be required to maintain Lead Firm status through the EPA.
- All sub-grantees will have at least one staff member who has achieved their Renovator certification. A certified renovator must be present as the work begins to ensure proper set-up of lead safe work practices and ensure everyone is properly trained. The certified

renovator must also be present at the completion of the job to ensure that clean and clearance testing procedures are performed correctly. The certified renovator must be able to be contacted immediately by telephone or other mechanism while the work is on-going.

- Monitoring has included a LSW component which reviews practices, inventory, XRF use and reporting.

The purpose of the steps outlined above is to ensure full compliance with the EPA rule and to ultimately provide a better service to those clients who live in housing built prior to 1978 wherein the weatherization program will be disturbing more than the de minimus levels of painted surfaces containing either confirmed or assumed lead based paint.

Indiana has implemented a policy regarding lead based paint procedures on homes being weatherized. This policy includes providing clients with the pamphlet "Renovate Right: Important Lead Hazard Information for Families, Child Care Providers and Schools" and obtaining certification that they received the form. Sub-grantee staff working in homes are trained on how to work in a safe lead environment to ensure adherence to EPA, OSHA Rule 29 CFR 1926 as well as to HUD's Lead Paint Hazard Control, 24 CFR 35 (Part 35). All sub-grantees performing weatherization services are encouraged to obtain Pollution Occurrence Insurance.

New employees are trained on lead safe work practices within the first six months of employment (commencing 45 days from hire date) to protect employees from the hazards of lead during weatherization work.

### ***What must sub-grantees do?***

Provide the Lead Paint form to all clients and landlords.

Either:

1. Use the XRF machine or EPA approved testing procedures to determine levels of lead in work areas as well as in individual components that might be disturbed when completing weatherization work or
2. Assume Lead Based Paint and follow Lead Safe Work Practices including clean-up and testing as outlined in the RRP rule for applicable housing.
3. **Utilize IHEDA's Minor Paint Disturbance Policy as outlined below:**
  - All homes built prior to 1978, where paint will be disturbed and the paint is either verified or assumed to be lead based paint, the following lead safe work practices, at a minimum, shall be used:
    - Lay 6 mil plastic 10' beyond the area where lead based paint is disturbed (exterior)
    - Lay 6 mil plastic 6' beyond the area where lead based paint is disturbed (interior)
    - Wet the area of paint being disturbed
    - Wet all paint chips prior to clean-up and removal

- Limit access to the area where paint is being disturbed
- Ensure that all appropriate personal protective equipment is used
- Ensure proper disposal of trash and material
- Provide pictures for the client file showing use of lead safe work practices
- Use the XRF to limit the need for lead safe work practices

***The following instructions outline the use of the RRP Rule:***

***Sub-grantees will not be required to follow the RRP Rule for the following repairs:***

- Renovation or repair to housing built in 1978 or later,
- Renovation or repair to zero-bedroom dwellings (studio apartments, dormitories, etc.),
- Renovation or repair to housing or components declared lead-free by a certified inspector or risk assessor, or
- Minor repair and maintenance activities that disturb 6 square feet or less of paint per room inside, or 20 square feet or less on the exterior of a home or building.
- Note: minor repair and maintenance activities do not include window or door replacement and projects involving demolition or prohibited practices.

***All sub grantees must follow the following pre-renovations education requirements in all homes which do not meet the exemption criteria mentioned above.***

In housing, you must distribute EPA's lead pamphlet to the owner and occupants before renovation starts.

- For work in common areas of multi-family housing or child-occupied facilities, you must distribute renovation notices to tenants or parents/guardians of the children attending the child-occupied facility. Or you must post informational signs about the renovation or repair job.

Informational signs must:

1. Be posted where they will be seen;
2. Describe the nature, locations, and dates of the renovation; and
3. Be accompanied by the lead pamphlet or by information on how parents and guardians can get a free copy (see page 31 for information on obtaining copies).

Sub-grantees must obtain confirmation of receipt (Appendix H - Client Consent Form) of the lead pamphlet from the owner, adult representative, or occupants (as applicable), or a certificate of mailing from the post office.

***As of April 22, 2010 all sub grantees must comply with the following guidelines:***

- Obtain and maintain Lead Firm status
- Have at least one Certified Renovator on staff.



- Perform lead safe work practices on every pre 1978 home where lead based paint is either confirmed or assumed to be present.

***Firm Responsibilities:***

***Firms performing renovations must ensure that:***

1. All individuals performing activities that disturb painted surfaces on behalf of the firm are either certified renovators or have been trained by a certified renovator;
2. A certified renovator is assigned to each renovation and performs all of the certified renovator responsibilities;
3. All renovations performed by the firm are performed in accordance with the work practice standards of the Lead-Based Paint Renovation, Repair, and Painting Program;
4. Pre-renovation education requirements of the Lead-Based Paint Renovation, Repair, and Painting Program are performed;
5. The program's recordkeeping requirements are met. The following records must be retained for three years following the completion of a renovation
  - Reports (if any) certifying that lead-based paint is not present.
  - Records relating to the distribution of the lead pamphlet.
  - Documentation of compliance with the requirements of the regulation (EPA has prepared a sample form that is available at: [www.epa.gov/lead/pubs/samplechecklest.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/lead/pubs/samplechecklest.pdf)).

***Renovator Certification***

To become a certified renovator an individual must successfully complete an eight-hour initial renovator training course offered by an accredited training provider (training providers are accredited by EPA, or by an authorized state or tribal program). The course completion certificate serves as proof of certification. Training providers can apply for accreditation for renovator and dust sampling technician training beginning in April 2009. Once accredited, trainers can begin to provide certification training.

Any sub-grantee staff or contractors who have successfully completed an accredited lead abatement worker or supervisor course, or individuals who have successfully completed an EPA, Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), or EPA/HUD model renovation training course, need only take a four-hour refresher renovator training course instead of the eight-hour initial renovator training course to become certified.

***Renovators at either the sub-grantee or the sub-grantee's contractor must adhere to the following:***

1. Must use a test kit acceptable to EPA or a XRF machine, when requested by the party contracting for renovation services, to determine whether components to be affected by the renovation contain lead-based paint (EPA will announce which test kits are acceptable prior to April 2010. Please check our Web site at: [www.epa.gov/lead](http://www.epa.gov/lead))

2. Must provide on-the-job training to workers on the work practices they will be using in performing their assigned tasks (this training must be documented)
3. Must be physically present at the work site when warning signs are posted, while the work-area containment is being established, and while the work-area cleaning is performed
4. Must regularly direct work being performed by other individuals to ensure that the work practices are being followed, including maintaining the integrity of the containment barriers and ensuring that dust or debris does not spread beyond the work area
5. Must be available, either on-site or by telephone, at all times renovations are being conducted.
6. Must perform project cleaning verification
7. Must have with them at the work site copies of their initial course completion certificate and their most recent refresher course completion certificate
8. Must prepare required records

#### ***Work Practice Requirements: General***

1. Renovations must be performed by certified firms using certified renovators;
2. Firms must post signs clearly defining the work area and warning occupants and other persons not involved in renovation activities to remain outside of the work area. These signs should be in the language of the occupants;
3. Prior to the renovation, the firm must contain the work area so that no dust or debris leaves the work area while the renovation is being performed;
4. Work practices listed below are prohibited during a renovation:
  - a) Open-flame burning or torching of lead-based paint;
  - b) Use of machines that remove lead-based paint through high speed operation such as sanding, grinding, power planing, needle gun, abrasive blasting, or sandblasting, unless such machines are used with HEPA exhaust control; and
  - c) Operating a heat gun on lead-based paint at temperatures of 1100 degrees Fahrenheit or higher.
5. Waste from renovations:
  - a) Waste from renovation activities must be contained to prevent releases of dust and debris before the waste is removed from the work area for storage or disposal.
  - b) At the conclusion of each work day and at the conclusion of the renovation, waste that has been collected from renovation activities must be stored to prevent access to and the release of dust and debris.
  - c) Waste transported from renovation activities must be contained to prevent release of dust and debris.

#### ***Work Practice Requirements: Specific to Interior Renovations***

1. Remove all objects from the work area or cover them with plastic sheeting with all seams and edges sealed.
2. Close and cover all ducts opening in the work area with taped-down plastic sheeting.
3. Close windows and doors in the work area. Doors must be covered with plastic sheeting.

4. Cover the floor surface with taped-down plastic sheeting in the work area a minimum of six feet beyond the perimeter of surfaces undergoing renovation or a sufficient distance to contain the dust, whichever is greater.
5. Use precautions to ensure that all personnel, tools, and other items, including the exteriors of containers of waste, are free of dust and debris when leaving the work area.
6. After the renovation has been completed, the firm must clean the work area until no dust, debris or residue remains. The firm must:
  - a) Collect all paint chips and debris, and seal it in a heavy-duty bag.
  - b) Remove and dispose of protective sheeting as waste.
  - c) Clean all objects and surfaces in the work area and within two feet of the work area in the following manner:
    - i) Clean walls starting at the ceiling and working down to the floor by either vacuuming with a HEPA vacuum or wiping with a damp cloth.
    - ii) Thoroughly vacuum all remaining surfaces and objects in the work area, including furniture and fixtures, with a HEPA vacuum.
    - iii) Wipe all remaining surfaces and objects in the work area, except for carpeted or upholstered surfaces, with a damp cloth. Mop uncarpeted floors thoroughly using a mopping method that keeps the wash water separate from the rinse water, or using a wet mopping system.
  - d) Cleaning verification is required to ensure the work area is adequately cleaned and ready for re-occupancy.

***Work Practice Requirements: Specific to Exterior Renovations***

1. Close all doors and windows within 20 feet of the renovation.
2. Ensure that doors within the work area that will be used while the job is being performed are covered with plastic sheeting in a manner that allows workers to pass through while confining dust and debris.
3. Cover the ground with plastic sheeting or other disposable impermeable material extending a minimum of 10 feet beyond the perimeter or a sufficient distance to collect falling paint debris, whichever is greater.
4. In situations such as where work areas are in close proximity to other buildings, windy conditions, etc., the renovation firm must take extra precautions in containing the work area, like vertical containment.
5. After the renovation has been completed, the firm must clean the work area until no dust, debris or residue remains. The firm must:
  - a) Collect all paint chips and debris, and seal it in a heavy-duty bag.
  - b) Remove and dispose of protective sheeting as waste.
  - c) Waste transported from renovation activities must be contained to prevent release of dust and debris. A certified renovator must perform a visual inspection-is dust, debris, or residue present?
  - d) These conditions must be eliminated and another visual inspection must be performed.
6. Once the area has been adequately cleaned you're finished.

***All Sub-grantees are also subject to the following recordkeeping requirements:***

1. All documents must be retained for three years following the completion of a renovation.
2. Records that must be retained include:
  - a) A report certifying that lead-based paint is not present.
  - b) Records relating to the distribution of the lead pamphlet.
3. On April 23, 2010, to better prevent against lead paint poisoning, EPA issued a final rule to apply lead-safe work practices (Federal Register dated May 6, 2010) to most pre-1978 homes, effectively closing the exemption. ***The rule eliminating the opt-out provision became effective July 6, 2010.***
4. Documentation of compliance with the requirements of the Lead-Based Paint Renovation, Repair, and Painting Program (EPA has prepared a sample form that is available at [www.epa.gov/lead/pubs/samplechecklist.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/lead/pubs/samplechecklist.pdf))

Monitors verify Renovator and Lead Firm status at the time of monitoring and track it to ensure each crew and contractor firm have sufficient renovators to ensure lead safe work practices are adhered to at all applicable job sites. IHCD requires all crews and contractors to take pictures documenting their use of lead safe work practices in order to be paid for the procedures. Pictures of lead safe work practice set-up must be included in the client file when: pre 1978 paint is being disturbed is either presumed to be lead based paint or has been tested and confirmed to be lead based paint.

Please reference the Indiana Weatherization Field Guide, Health & Safety Section, for additional guidance and requirements for dealing with Lead Based Paint in Weatherization.

# SECTION 400

## BUDGETS AND CLAIMS

### 401 BUDGET FORMS

The Weatherization Assistance Program utilizes several different funding sources in the delivery of services. For each funding source, the Weatherization **Program** Manager must complete and return a separate budget form to IHCD A prior to the beginning of each program year. Any sub-grantee that does not have approved budgets by the start of the program year will have all weatherization claims held by IHCD A until receipt of the budget form. In general, the forms should be used to assist a Weatherization Program Manager in planning production and budget targets for the grant period.

Requests for budget proposals will be emailed to each Weatherization Program Manager at the same time as the grant agreements are emailed to the Executive Directors for signature. Budget forms and definitions are in *Appendix C*. An original signature of the Executive Director or designee is required on all budget forms submitted with grant agreements, amendments or as modifications. **A Program Managers is required to review and sign each budget form.**

Each sub-grantee will be responsible for limiting expenses to the amounts allowed for in the budget line items. In no instance will a sub-grantee be permitted to exceed the total award for a funding period.

### 402 BUDGET MODIFICATION FORMS

A Budget Modification form must be submitted by a sub-grantee when changes are necessary to budget line items. The Budget Modification form is the same form as the budget form *Appendix C*. **Complete the box in the upper right hand corner accordingly. A budget form submitted with a grant agreement or amendment is not considered a modification.** Updates will be made to the sub-grantee's budget in IHCD Aonline.com for claims once all signatures are secured.

A Budget Modification form must be submitted to realign budget lines if a sub-grantee has line item expenses that will exceed the budgeted amount.

### 403 PROGRAM INCOME

Program income is defined as any funds earned by sub-grantees from non-Federal sources during the course of performing Weatherization work. It is required that income earned from activities supported by a grant or sub-grant must be reported as program income. Sources of income to be reported include but are not limited to:

- Income from payments of principal and interest
- Income from fees or services provided (including rental of WX equipment and vehicles and staff wages and applicable charges)
- Income from the use of rental or real property acquired with grant funds
- Income from the sale of commodities or items fabricated under a grant agreement (i.e. vehicle).

Program income is to be treated as an addition to program funds. Program income funds must be used to weatherize additional dwelling units within twelve months of when the program income was earned. When possible program income should be spent in the year it was earned. . If it is late in the program year, it can be used in the next program year (i.e. a sale at the end of September for LIHEAP funds)

Program income should be returned to the grant that the original purchase was made. Most purchases are made with LIHEAP funds. Those purchases made with ARRA funds and transferred to the DOE annual grant must be reported in the DOE grant. Program income must be tracked by the sub-grantees and must be reported on the close out form of the applicable program.

Property owner (i.e. landlord) contributions are NOT considered program income in the WAP Program.

DOE program income is subject to specific guidance provided in 10 CFR 600, Subpart B, 600.124 and Subpart C, Section 600.225 as appropriate. An annual report stating the amount of program income received will be detailed by the sub-grantee on the funding source Close-Out Form.

#### 404 CLOSE-OUT REPORTS

Program Year End Close-Out Reports are due to IHCD within **forty-five** days of the end of the grant program year. Close-out Reports should accurately reflect the total dollars claimed for each line item after the final claim has been paid by IHCD. Sub-grantees are required to submit (mail or deliver) an original signed and completed Close-Out Report that meets all program requirements to IHCD by the due date. **Page #1 of the quarterly report must accompany the Close-Out Report and the Total Closed number must match the Total Completions from the Close-Out Report.** IWAP and claims must be up-to-date as of the due date.

IHCD reconciles each sub-grantee's Close-Out Report with the IWAP production data (**Quarterly Report**) and claims submitted during the grant year. This is done to verify that sub-grantees are in compliance with program guidelines. Sub-grantees **must** work closely with their financial department to accurately report expenses and claims. Outstanding weatherization claims will not be forwarded for payment until receipt of the report and the sub-grantee will not be eligible for the incentive pool allocation (DOE and LIHEAP funded programs as applicable). Emailed or faxed copies will not be sufficient for closeout reports and incentive pool consideration.

Sub-grantees are strongly encouraged to start work on the Close-Out Report several weeks prior to the actual due date. IHCD staff is available for guidance and will review completed Close-Out Reports for accuracy *if the report is sent via email at least one week prior to the due date*. IHCD wants to ensure all sub-grantees are able to submit an accurate and complete Close-Out Report by the due date and will offer recommendations, corrections and/or guidance to each sub-grantee who requests it prior to the due date. See *Appendix D*.

#### **405 CLAIMS**

Sub-grantees shall submit properly completed claims and backup documentation to **IHCD at least monthly** for reimbursement of costs incurred during the prior month. All claims and backup documentation must be submitted online through <https://ihcdaonline.com> see *Section 408*.

Sub-grantees may claim on incurred (accrued/obligated) material expenses. This is intended as “just in time” funding. Only material expenses that are expected to be due within ten days of the receipt of the claim may be submitted to IHCD. No subcontractor of a sub-grantee shall be paid for labor costs until such time as the sub-grantee has inspected the work and has determined that any such work has been performed in a satisfactory manner. Where subcontractors are utilized, the cost of materials shall be separated from the cost of installation in billings submitted by the subcontractor.

Starting in 2013, all final claims and close out reports must be submitted to IHCD within **forty-five** calendar days after the end of the program year or IHCD shall deny payment. Sub-grantees must liquidate all outstanding obligations properly incurred during the term of the agreement no later than **forty-five** calendar days after the termination of the program year.

#### **406 CLAIMS BACKUP DOCUMENTATION**

Acceptable backup documentation is required for all Weatherization grant claims submitted after the effective date of Program Guidance WX-10-01A, updated 2/9/11. IHCD must trace funds to the expenditure level at our offices with source documents rather than at sub-grantee’s offices during monitoring visits (as previously acceptable). The following two citations are the basis for the new backup documentation requirements: 10 CFR 600 – Subpart C - Section 600.220 (a) and Section 600.220 (b) (6).

The following documentation will be acceptable to submit as backup documentation for a claim:

1. Contractor invoices;
2. Bills and/or receipts from service providers (such as accounting, IT, etc)
3. Receipts for purchases from stores;
4. Receipts for purchases from Centralized Purchasing;
5. Payroll records detailing the employee name;

6. Timecards; and
7. General ledger for overhead or administration costs which are allocated based on an approved cost allocation plan. Costs identified on the general ledger should reflect the cost allocated amount being claimed.
8. Level II Required Backup Documentation - A detailed general ledger or expense report for all costs charged to the grant under each budget line item where backup invoices, receipts and timecards have been reduced. This report must be detailed by each individual charge and must show date of the transaction, vendor name, invoice number and amount charged.

#### Review for Level of Required Backup Documentation

During 2011 all DOE annual allocation funded sub-grantees were reviewed for the new Level II Required Backup Documentation. Sub-grantee claims reviewed by IHCD staff for the following items:

- a. Completeness- Appropriate backup documentation was provided in its entirety upon initial submission.
- b. Accuracy- Invoices provided match up to costs charged to the grant. Costs identified on a general ledger match up with claimed amounts and invoices.
- c. Appropriateness of charges- All charges are allowable per OMB circulars and line item restrictions. Additionally, cost allocated charges have an identifiable base and can be reconciled against current cost allocation.

If a sub grantee was able to provide successive complete, accurate, and appropriate claims for DOE funded projects, IHCD relaxed the supporting documentation requirements for those sub-grantees and designated the sub-grantee as Level II Required Backup Documentation as outlined below.

**Level I** - Sub grantee must continue to follow the above guidelines and submit detailed backup documentation; and

**Level II** - Sub grantees will be allowed to submit less rigorous backup documentation with each successive claim. Backup documentation requirements 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6 as identified above will be relaxed. Copies of invoices associated with these charges will be not required. Sub-grantee will still be required to show via a detailed general ledger or expense report costs being charged to the grant by vendor with detail to identify the date of the transaction, vendor name, amount and invoice number covered by the charge.

#### Level II Requirements:

For future claims you are only required to submit the following:

- Signed claim receipt;
- A detailed general ledger, expense report and summary worksheet for all costs charged directly or indirectly (cost allocated) to the grant under each budget line item. *This report(s) must be detailed by each individual charge and must show date of the transaction, vendor name, invoice number and amount charged; and*



- Payroll records *detailing the employee name and individual charges* being claimed. (timecards are not required)

You must still:

- Enter all claimed expenses and submit it into <https://IHCDAonline.com>
- Submit all signed claim receipts and back-up documentation as “supporting documentation” in <https://IHCDAonline.com> to be processed.

If IHCDA has any questions on a claimed expense and needs additional details to approve a claim, invoices may still be requested. Please keep all backup documentation and the original signed claims to be reviewed during future IHCDA monitoring visits.

IHCDA may at any time reduce the claims review back to Level I if required documentation or processes are not followed. Notification will be made prior to changing the claims approval level.

Effective January 1, 2014, refer to **IHCDA Financial Operations Claims Submission Standards** for overall IHCDA policies for submitting and processing claims. Please reference [http://www.in.gov/myihcda/files/IHCDA\\_Claim\\_Submission\\_Manual.pdf](http://www.in.gov/myihcda/files/IHCDA_Claim_Submission_Manual.pdf)

## 407 ORIGINAL SIGNATURES

The following is a guide explaining when a Weatherization form requires original signatures on the form:

Original Signature required to be submitted to IHCDA:

- **Grant Agreement** – State of Indiana requires an original signature
- **Grant Budget or Budget Modification form**
- **Close Out Form**

Original Signature only required on hard copy file at sub-grantee offices:

- **Grant Claims** – original signatures are not required for online claims. See Program Guidance WX-10-01A dated February 9, 2011 for details on paperless claims.
- **Equipment Purchase Request** – can be an email.

DOE guidelines (10 CFR 600.242(d)), allows IHCDA to accept a photocopy signature for claim forms. DOE regulations do not extend this option to IHCDA so sub-grantees are required to retain the original, signed claim form along with back up documentation in a hard copy, paper file for the required retention period.

This DOE guidance to accept a photocopy signature only applies to claim forms. The State of Indiana requires grant agreements and all affiliated forms (original budgets, budget modification forms and close out forms) to bear the original signature in hard copy form.

For all forms and agreements, the signature must be by one of the sub-grantees “Authorized Signatures” as notarized and approved on IHCD A Authorized Signature Form. If the person approved as the sub-grantee’s authorized signature leaves or becomes ineligible to represent the organization, a new form must be submitted and approved before the person’s signature can be accepted on the forms and the form is processed.

The required retention period is outlined in 10 CFR 600.242(a) and (b) requires that financial and programmatic records, supporting documents and statistical records must be retained for three years after the last expenditure report is submitted. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other action involving the records has been started before the expiration of the 3-year period, the records must be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the regular 3-year period, whichever is later.

#### **408 IHCD Aonline CLAIMS SYSTEM**

<https://ihcdaonline.com> is IHCD A’s online claims system. All claims for weatherization funding sources (LIHEAP, DOE, Hoosier Energy Wood Stove Program, and State LIHEAP Funds) must be entered and submitted online.

Each sub-grantee must have at least one person authorized to use the online claims system. Additional staff may request access by clicking “New User? Register Here” at <https://ihcdaonline.com>. When approved, an email will be sent from IHCD A. Contact IHCD A if you forget your password or have problems with the system.

All weatherization claims will be submitted paperless. See updated instructions on *Appendix E starting on page 6*.

Starting fall of 2012, IHCD Aonline has broadened the types of claims for sub-grantees. Below are definitions of the new types of claims. If you are uncertain, email the Community Programs Analyst or Community Program Manager for advice before submitting the claim.

The following describes the allowable transaction types for the claim process.

#### **Grantee Payment**

A grantee payment is a standard draw of funds by the sub-grantee for their award. This transaction will initiate a payment to the sub-grantee through the claims process. This is the most common type of transaction.

#### **Adjustment**

An adjustment transaction allows a sub-grantee to make corrections to line items within an award. An adjustment will have both positive and negative line item amounts and must have a net total of zero. No funds are either drawn or paid as part of an adjustment transaction.

## **Return of Funds**

A return of funds transaction is initiated when paid grant funds need to be returned due to a monitoring or financial audit issue. These funds will show on the claim summary but will not be returned to the sub-grantee's claim budget. The state will reuse these funds in future allocations.

## **Repayment**

A repayment transaction consists of a sub-grantee repaying claimed funds to the State. This transaction will initiate a repayment from the sub-grantee and the funds that are repaid will be available in the award budget and remaining balance. This transaction is necessary if completed homes have been claimed on a grant but then moved to another grant. All associated costs such as administration, insurance and audit allocations should be included along with the base program operations and health and safety costs.

### **409 MILEAGE, LODGING AND/OR SUBSISTENCE PER DIEM**

Any claims requesting mileage, lodging and/or subsistence per diems will be reimbursed at the current rate paid by the State and in accordance with State Travel Policies and Procedures as specified in Financial Management Circular 2003-1 that can be found online at <http://www.in.gov/idoa/2459.htm>

A PDF of the policy manual can be downloaded from the website – see Policy – State Travel Policy. Rates change periodically for mileage and hotel as federal rates change. Check the State website for updated rates. Claims will be rejected if this policy is not followed.

### **410 ADMINISTRATION OF FUNDS**

Funding shall be provided to sub-grantees as a reimbursement for authorized expenditures incurred for the Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP), in accordance with the fiscal policies and procedures of IHEDA and the State of Indiana. Sub-grantees must maintain and implement written procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds to the sub-grantee and the sub-grantee's issuance of payment to subcontractors for program purposes. Sub-grantees will have a total of forty-five (45) days from the receipt of subcontractor invoice, to check issuance, to the funds being withdrawn from sub-grantee's account for DOE and HHS funded grants.

Sub-grantee shall follow generally accepted accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all costs incurred by sub-grantee. Sub-grantee shall manage all funds received through Weatherization funding sources in accordance with applicable cost principles identified in OMB Circulars A-87 (Government Entities) or A-122 (Nonprofit Organizations), now reported at 2 C.F.R. §§ 225, 230, respectively.

Sub-grantees shall maintain financial and accounting records which identify costs attributable to each Activity Description specified on Attachment A of each grant agreement. Sub-grantees shall further maintain annual, written, cost methodologies, which identify procedures for attributing costs to each Activity Description. More restrictive fiscal accountability may be required of sub-grantees by IHCD if IHCD determine that a sub-grantee is financially unstable, has a history of poor accountability, or has a management system which does not meet the standards required by the State of Indiana, IHCD, or the United States Government.

Sub-grantees shall maintain those books, records, and documents including, but not limited to: payroll records, banking records, accounting records, and purchase orders, which are sufficient to document sub-grantee's financial activities and sub-grantee's claims for reimbursement under this Agreement. Further, sub-grantee shall create, maintain, and provide to IHCD such other statistical and program reports as are required by the laws, regulations, and policies of the State of Indiana, IHCD, or the United States Government, including any close-out reports required by IHCD.

Sub-grantee shall, upon written demand by IHCD, be required to repay IHCD all sums paid by IHCD to Sub-grantee for which adequate fiscal and/or service delivery documentation is not in existence for any time period audited. If an audit or review of Sub-grantee results in an audit exception or cost disallowance, IHCD shall have the right to set off such amount against current or future allowable claims, demand cash repayment, or withhold payment of current claims in a like amount pending resolution between the parties of any disputed amount.

IHCD may withhold payment to Sub-grantee if a claim submitted by Sub-grantee is inaccurate or if Sub-grantee has not complied with the claim preparation instructions issued by IHCD. IHCD will notify Sub-grantee of any error in the claims submitted so Sub-grantee may make the corrections or revisions necessary for payment.

#### **411 ADVANCE FUNDS**

IHCD is not currently issuing advance funds on any Weatherization grants.

#### **412 DOE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT TOOL KIT**

DOE has provided a Financial Management Tool Kit and training to review all Weatherization financial management. The tool kit can be accessed online at <http://www.in.gov/ihcd/2523.htm>

# SECTION 500

## FUNDING

### 501 WEATHERIZATION PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

All weatherization work must follow Department of Energy rules and regulations unless exceptions are specifically stated in the policy manual, grant agreement and/or program guidance. Several exceptions are listed in this section 500. Any deviation from DOE guidelines, Indiana Policy and Procedures Manual or the Indiana Field Guide must have written approval from the Community Programs Manager prior to working on a unit. This approval only applies to the unit the request was made and must be printed and filed in the client hard copy file.

All Weatherization grants should follow OMB Cost Principles outlined in 2 CFR 230 (OMB Circular A-122), Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations. Basic guidelines for costs:

- Costs are allowable if they are necessary and reasonable, not prohibited under state or local laws, conform to laws and regulations, give consistent treatment, comply with generally accepted accounting principles, and are not included as a cost under other Federal programs.
- Allocation of costs must be in proportion to the benefits received, cannot be shifted to overcome deficiencies in other programs, and must be supported by a cost allocation plan.
- Applicable credits are to be used to reduce expenditures applicable to a given grant (i.e. program income).
- The total cost of a grant program is comprised of allowable direct and allowable indirect costs less applicable credits.

### 502 ALLOCATIONS

DOE and LIHEAP allocations are distributed using the census-based allocation formula for 85% of Weatherization Sub-Grantees contracted funds. The remaining 15% of the allocation is distributed out to those Weatherization Sub-Grantees who meet all of following criteria:

- A. 95% or more of the prior program year contract total must have been expended.
- B. Original, signed, contract Close Out Reports must be submitted on time (45 days after the program year ends), be accurate upon receipt (IHCD DMS and agency Close Out report must match exactly when final claims are processed), and all line items and averages are within allowable limits (production as shown in IWAP and expenditures as shown on the Close Out report and DMS are identical and within program limits). Claims, Close Out Reports, and production must all be on-time, accurate, and allowable in order to meet this criteria for the incentive pool.

- C. Weatherization Sub-grantees must demonstrate at yearly monitoring that a sampling of contractors or vendors are issued payment and that payment is utilized within 45 days of invoice.
- D. All applicable Competencies and Certifications (OSHA, Lead Renovator, etc.) for all Weatherization Sub-grantee and contractor staff are current and active throughout the previous contract year.
- E. A 15% average energy savings as determined by PRISM/BEACon analysis of local Sub-grantee production.
- F. No Weatherization Sub-Grantee operating under a 120-day or modified Quality Improvement Plan (QIP) will be permitted to be included in the incentive pool during the QIP period.
- G. Weatherization Sub-grantees must demonstrate regular use of the XRF for lead based paint testing.

All the incentive pool requirements are in full effect for all current LIHEAP and DOE grants unless otherwise stated by IHCD.

IHCD may suspend the use of the incentive pool at their discretion based upon funding levels or anomalies.

Sub-Grantees failing to spend at least 80% of their awarded grant funds could be subject to funding allocation reduction or redistribution at IHCD's discretion.

Sub-grantees eligible for redistributed funds will be determined based on, but not limited to, the following criteria:

- Current level of expenditures for all active weatherization related programs
- Timely and accurate submission of claims
- Depth of existing waiting list
- Timely and accurate submission of past closeouts
- Financial and program management capacity

IHCD will monitor sub-grantee production and expenditure rates throughout each funding cycle and may reallocate funds as necessary in an attempt to ensure proper utilization of funds.

## 503 LIHEAP PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

### 503.1 Completion

**NOTE: LIHEAP WX grant clients must adhere to the HHS requirement of 150% of the current OMB poverty income level to receive LIHEAP funded services.**

Homes may be counted as completions based on three sub-program categories within LIHEAP.

1. **Base Program** - completion occurs when at least \$100.00 in labor and materials have been used. ***The maximum allowable average amount for the Base Program is \$5,000 effective October 1, 2013-September 30, 2014***
2. **Mechanical Program** – completion is used in conjunction with DOE completions that require *extensive work on the mechanical systems* including the addition of mechanical ventilation to a dwelling. Under LIHEAP, work on the mechanical systems may be completed for health and safety and/or energy conservation reasons. The *minimum* amount to count a home, as a Mechanical Program completion, is \$300.00 spent on the mechanical system. The DOE Base completion that **must** be paired with a Mechanical completion has to be finished by the end of the LIHEAP program year in order to count a dwelling under this sub-program. **The maximum allowable average amount for the Mechanical Program is \$3,000.00 effective October 1, 2013-September 30, 2014.**
3. **Capital Intensive Program** - completion that charges both the Base work and the Mechanical work to LIHEAP. A minimum of \$100 must be charged to Base measures and a minimum of \$300.00 must be expended on the mechanical system. Work on the mechanical systems may be completed for both health and safety and energy conservation. Capital Intensive costs cannot exceed the maximum average cost per home that is the total of Base Program and Mechanical Program. **The maximum average amount for the Capital Intensive Program is \$8,000.00 effective October 1, 2013-September 30, 2014.**

A home may **not** be counted as **both** a DOE and a LIHEAP **Base** completion.

A home may be counted as a completion under **only one LIHEAP sub-program**. A completion may **never** be counted as **both a Base and a Mechanical completion** within the LIHEAP program. If both Base and Mechanical sources of LIHEAP funds are used on a unit, this unit will count as one Capital Intensive LIHEAP completion.

All units where LIHEAP funds are combined with DOE or other sources of funding, the entire weatherization process, including final inspection, must be completed prior to September 30 – the end of the LIHEAP grant.

## 503.2 LIHEAP Program Expenditure Limits

Budget Categories for LIHEAP include:

- **1 Administration** – *Actual costs associated with administration include fiscal, executive, support operations, rent, utilities, supplies, etc.* Total claimed may not exceed **6.753%** of the total LIHEAP expenditures.
- **2 Liability Insurance** – *Actual costs* attributable to the weatherization program, per agency cost allocation plan.

- **3 Supplies** – *Actual costs of weatherization specific supplies with a unit cost of less than \$5,000.00.* Examples include blower doors, draft gauges, and combustion analyzers.
- **4 Equipment** – *Actual costs for weatherization specific equipment with a unit cost greater than \$5,000.00, such as vehicles, may be purchased with this line item. Equipment purchases require prior written approval from IHCD before purchase.*
- **5 Base Program Operations** – *Actual costs for performance of necessary weatherization measures as determined by the energy audit with a minimum of \$100.00 in labor and material. Work may include, but is not limited to, air sealing, insulation, and base load measures involved in weatherizing the house.*
- **6 Mechanical Operations** – *Actual costs in this item include, but are not limited to, testing and evaluation of combustion appliances, furnace repair or replacement, electric heating and hot water heaters including the addition of mechanical ventilation to a dwelling. The minimum mechanical cost for a unit to be counted as a Mechanical Operations completion is \$300.00.*
- **7 Capital Intensive Operations** – *Actual costs that combine those associated with Base and Mechanical Operations. A minimum of \$300 must be spent on mechanical repairs and at least \$100 in labor and material on the Base in order to claim under the capital intensive line item.*

### 503.3 Allowable LIHEAP Expenses

IHCD allows, as a LIHEAP program expense, the costs of eliminating energy related health and safety hazards prior to installation of weatherization materials. Health and safety is not a separate budget line item in LIHEAP and therefore is included in the average cost per home. Health and safety items are considered as Mechanical expenses under LIHEAP.

Replacement of *gas cook stoves* will be allowed with LIHEAP funds as a health and safety measure and must be charged to the Mechanical line item. **Replacement of the cook stove may NOT be charged to DOE** but must be paid for with LIHEAP funds. *Repair* of the cooking stove may be charged to either DOE **Health and Safety or LIHEAP Mechanical**.

IHCD does not allow DOE or LIHEAP funds to be used for replacing air conditioners. Repairs to an *air conditioning* system may only be made when current operation of the AC unit endangers the operation of the furnace. Repairs can be charged to either DOE **Health and Safety or LIHEAP Mechanical**.

Under no circumstances will a “buy down” of the cost of a measure be allowed in whole or in part. For the purpose of meeting the SIR requirement by using other resources to reduce the investment in a material or measure, no federal resources or funds (including LIHEAP) may be used to offset the total installation cost. For more details see [www.WAPTAC.org](http://www.WAPTAC.org) - WEATHERIZATION PROGRAM NOTICE 10-17, effective 7/26/10



IHCDA no longer allows LIHEAP or DOE funds to be used to cover any part of the cost for refrigerator replacements.

All questions concerning the available utility or refrigerator replacement programs should be directed to Dan Phillips at INCAA, 1-800-382-9895.

#### **503.4 LIHEAP Re-weatherization**

A “rework” is different and is defined in Section 309.

Prior to any weatherization activity, a unit must be evaluated to determine whether previous weatherization services have been provided. For homes utilizing LIHEAP funds, sub-grantees may provide weatherization services to a dwelling unit previously weatherized provided that it was at least **5 years** prior to the beginning of the current LIHEAP program year. (Example: Current LIHEAP grant year starts 10/1/14; 5 years prior to this date is 10/1/09 – the home would have to have received weatherization services through LIHEAP **prior** to 10/1/09 to be eligible for Weatherization services utilizing LIHEAP current year funds.

The following actions must be taken on each LIHEAP unit prior to weatherization services to ensure that homes that have received weatherization services within the last five years as outlined above:

1. Each client’s address must be entered into IWAP to identify whether the client’s home has been previously weatherized and determine what the date is
2. Each client must be asked whether their home has been weatherized previously and when the weatherization took place
3. A visual inspection of each home must be performed by an auditor to identify whether previous weatherization measures have been performed.

If there are no documented, verbal, visual, or physical evidence of previous weatherization services, the Sub-grantee may proceed with weatherization services on the unit.

If any of the above actions indicates or suspects that weatherization services have previously been rendered in a home, the Sub-grantee must check with the local agency that has historically provided weatherization services in the area to inquire about any records pertaining to services previously provided. Incumbent local agencies must cooperate with these inquiries from IHCDA or from new weatherization service providers. Failure of any Sub-grantee to comply with any such request could result in immediate suspension of payments under its DOE award agreement or termination of its award agreement by IHCDA.

## 504 DOE PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

All DOE completions are counted as Base Program completions. *The maximum allowable average cost per home for DOE is \$6000.00 effective April 1, 2014 - March 31, 2015.*

### 504.1 DOE Completion

In order for a home to be counted as a DOE completion and reported to DOE:

1. At least \$100.00 in labor and materials must have been used.
2. Weatherization work must be completed on the shell. This includes, but is not limited to air sealing, insulation of the walls, attic, perimeter, foundation, or floor.
3. A final inspection has been performed in accordance with 10 CFR 440.16(g).
4. It has been certified that the work has been completed in a workmanlike manner and in accordance with approved procedures in 10 CFR 440.21, and;
5. All materials have been properly installed.

Agencies are required to complete appropriate base load measures on all homes completed in weatherization. Those measures include, but are not limited to:

- Faucet aerators;
- Low flow showerheads;
- Water heater blankets;
- Pipe insulation;
- Air sealing;
- Duct sealing;
- Compact fluorescent light bulbs.

DOE funds used to abate *health and safety* problems, as defined in Section 309, are to be tracked as a separate line item. These costs are not to be included in the average cost per home. IHCD limits expenditures in Health and Safety budget line to 20% of **Base Program Operations expenditures**. All health and safety measures must be charged within the allowable Health and Safety line item.

*Furnaces* may be replaced for energy efficiency under Base costs. However, agencies must use NEAT/MHEA to calculate the savings-to-investment ratio. A SIR of greater than one must be obtained to justify this expense under DOE. If NEAT/MHEA is used to justify the furnace replacement based upon energy efficiency, the NEAT/MHEA run must be used as the work order for the home.

All units where DOE funds are combined with LIHEAP or other sources of funding, the entire weatherization process, including final inspection, must be completed prior to March 31 – the end of the DOE grant/contract.

#### 504.2 DOE Program Expenditure Limits

Budget categories for DOE include:

- **1 Administration – Actual costs**, associated with administration include *fiscal, executive, support operations, rent and utilities, supplies, copying, etc.* This applies to staff engaged in program administration.

Administrative cost will be up to 7% of the total grant expenditures for 2014-2015 DOE funding.

- **2 Liability Insurance – Actual costs**, insurance coverage is comprehensive general liability insurance coverage in the minimum amount of \$750,000.00 covering the risks related to the property and personal liability claims of other parties against the insured party. DOE strongly recommends Pollution Occurrence Insurance (also known as a Rider) (POI) as a part of, or as an addendum to, general liability insurance. POI will cover problems with Lead Safe Weatherization or disturbance of other environmental pollutants. This is an optional expense eligible to be charged to the Liability Insurance line item.
- **3 Fiscal Audits – Actual costs**, per agency cost allocation plan, attributable to the weatherization program for independent fiscal audit.
- **4 Base Program Operations** – The cost of weatherizing the house. Agencies may not exceed an **average cost per home of \$6000.00** in Base Program Operations. (See OMB Circular A-122 Attachment A and B for details.)
- **5 Health and Safety** – The cost for the evaluation, repairs, and/or replacement of water heating, furnace or vented space heating systems. This category represents an additional **20% of Base Program Operations amount expenditures** and is not included in the average cost per home. The primary goal of the program is energy efficiency. The cost of all energy-related health and safety risk mitigation must be charged to the DOE health and safety line, LIHEAP Mechanical or other outside funding sources. All costs must follow DOE WPN 11-6 issued January 12, 2011. See updated Section 300.

### 504.3 DOE REWEATERIZATION

**DOE:** Prior to any weatherization activity, a unit must be evaluated to determine whether previous weatherization services have been provided. For homes utilizing DOE funds, if services have been provided after September 30, 1994 the unit is not eligible for additional weatherization services utilizing DOE funds. Please reference WPN 13-1, section V.1.2. A “Reweatherized” unit falls into the category of time indicated above and described under 20 CFR 440.18(e)(2)(iii).

The following actions must be taken on each DOE unit prior to weatherization services to ensure that homes that have received weatherization services after September 30, 1994 are not re-weatherized:

1. Each client’s address must be entered into IWAP to identify whether the client’s home has been weatherized during or after 2000 (length of IWAP historical records);
2. Each client must be asked whether their home has been weatherized after September 30, 1994; and
3. A visual inspection of each home must be performed by an auditor to identify whether previous weatherization measures have been performed.

If there are no documented, verbal, visual, or physical evidence of previous weatherization services, the Sub-grantee may proceed with weatherization services on the unit.

If any of the above actions indicates or suspects that weatherization services have previously been rendered in a home, the Sub-grantee must check with the local agency that has historically provided weatherization services in the area to inquire about any records pertaining to services previously provided. Incumbent local agencies must cooperate with these inquiries from IHCD or from new weatherization service providers. Failure of any Sub-grantee to comply with any such request could result in immediate suspension of payments under its DOE award agreement or termination of its award agreement by IHCD.

### 504.4 Work Order Changes

Work order changes are defined as an item or items needing performed in order to complete a measure identified in the audit yet determined not to be performed on a regular basis. Sub-grantees shall require that charges for these work order changes are arrived at following proper procurement practices, invoices are itemized by labor and material costs and approval for the item or items are approved by the sub-grantee prior to being performed.

## 505 WEATHERIZATION DEFERRAL REPAIR PROGRAM

Since November 2010, HUD funding through the CDBG-D program have been made available to DOE sub-grantees. This funding is to be used on Partners for Clean Air, DOE and LIHEAP funded homes already identified as a “deferral” due to physical barriers that prevent the home from being weatherized. IHCD’s intent for these funds is to ultimately reduce the number of

deferrals encountered by the weatherization program and ultimately improve both the structural safety and energy efficiency of affected homes. See Section 304 for Deferral Standards.

A second round of funding was provided starting July 1, 2012. This program is managed by IHCD's Real Estate Division and follows the new Strategic Investment Guidelines. The "Weatherization Deferral Repair Program Guidelines" was updated on 3/10/12. Questions should be directed to the appropriate IHCD Analyst at 800-872-0371.

The 2012 Program Manual can be found at <http://www.in.gov/myihcda/2351.htm>

All future Owner Occupied Rehab funds must be applied for through the IHCD Real Estate division under the CSBG-OOR application process. Reference IHCD website <http://www.in.gov/myihcda/2429.htm> for additional details and application forms.

## **506 HOOSIER ENERGY WOOD STOVE PROGRAM**

The program supported by Hoosier Energy is available through 2015 with additional counties and funds available in 2014. This program is offered to those sub-grantees serving EPA designated counties in southern Indiana. On June 1, 2013, all counties served by Hoosier Energy became eligible. Additional sub-grantees were allocated funds available and current sub-grantees received additional funds based on their qualifying counties. The program's priority is the replacement of wood stoves and boilers. On January 1, 2014, the program was expanded to include the replacement of electric resistance heat sources and inefficient heat pumps. Current guidelines are listed in sub-grantee grant agreements as Appendix B.

## **507 STATE-FUNDED INDIANA HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Beginning in October of 2012, and pursuant to **I.C. 4-12-1-14.5**, a limited amount of funds were allocated from the State of Indiana's portion of the mortgage foreclosure multistate settlement agreement to be used in the newly created Indiana Home Energy Assistance Program. A separate Indiana Home Energy Assistance Program Grant Agreement will be issued, however, weatherization services must be conducted according to the LIHEAP guidelines described in Section 503, except as listed below.

The Indiana Home Assistance Program ("State LIHEAP Program") guidelines and procedures differ from the guidelines and procedures contained in Section 503 as follows:

1. All State LIHEAP weatherization funds must be used on **owner occupied units**;
2. Completions will be listed in IWAP under a new funding source: **State LIHEAP**;
3. Allowable Administrative costs are 5% of expended grant amount;
4. State LIHEAP cannot be combined with Federal LIHEAP Weatherization grant funds on the same unit; and

5. State LIHEAP can be combined with DOE funding on the same unit following Federal LIHEAP guidelines.
6. There are no Supply or Equipment budget line items.

## 508 UTILITY PROGRAMS

Weatherization sub-grantees are expected to utilize any and all utility program funds on every eligible weatherization job. Those Weatherization sub-grantees who service territory is covered by a DSM (Demand Side Management) Program should charge eligible costs and measures to the utility funds first. This policy will maximize funds for service delivery throughout the state.

In 2013 CLEAResult, supported by Vectren, offered funding for installed measures in designated zip codes. Funding provided through this program is distributed based upon the contractual agreement between IHCD and Vectren.

- Sub-grantees must ensure that CLEAResult funds are utilized to enhance their weatherization program. Suggested uses for CLEAResult funding are costs associated with training, dealing with deferral issues or weatherizing additional homes.
  - Should CLEAResult funds be utilized to weatherize additional homes, normal DOE and/or LIHEAP regulations must be followed. In cases where extenuating circumstances exist and flexibility is deemed beneficial, sub-grantees may contact IHCD's Community Programs Manager to request guidance on how to best proceed.
  - All CLEAResult funds must be tracked separately and will be monitored by IHCD to ensure all expenses are appropriate and verifiable.

INCAA currently manages two utility programs. These programs are the American Electric Power Health & Safety Home Repair Program (AEP) and Vectren Share the Warmth. For questions about these programs, contact Dan Phillips at INCAA at [dphillips@incap.org](mailto:dphillips@incap.org) or 800-382-9895.

## 509 FUNDING SOURCE COMBINATIONS

The funding sources for weatherization and their sub-programs may be combined on any one weatherization job, in order to provide flexibility and to ensure that an individual dwelling can receive all appropriate measures as determined by the energy audit. The following are the allowable funding source combinations:

1. DOE Base + LIHEAP Mechanical
2. DOE Base + Weatherization Deferral Repair Program
3. DOE Base + LIHEAP Mechanical + Weatherization Deferral Repair Program
4. LIHEAP Base + Weatherization Deferral Repair Program
5. LIHEAP Capital Intensive + Weatherization Deferral Repair Program
6. DOE Base + State LIHEAP Mechanical
7. DOE Base + State LIHEAP Mechanical + Weatherization Deferral Repair Program

8. DOE Base + LIHEAP Mechanical + DOE Health & Safety
9. LIHEAP Base + DOE Health & Safety

**Notes:**

- Any one unit can only be counted as a completion in two funding sources.
- **LIHEAP BASE and DOE BASE can NEVER be mixed.**

Examples of how to combine various funding streams are given below.

- A home is weatherized under DOE Base Program. The Mechanical work, totaling \$600.00 is completed under the LIHEAP Mechanical Program. The Base work would be charged to DOE, including all related labor, **as a Base completion**. The Mechanical work, including labor, would be charged to LIHEAP Mechanical. This would be a completion under the DOE Base Program and also under the LIHEAP Mechanical Program.
- The home is weatherized however the mechanical costs are \$275.00. The Base work may be completed under either the DOE or LIHEAP Base Program. The costs for the mechanical work can be charged as **DOE** health and safety costs which are not included in the average cost per home for DOE. Since the cost for the mechanical work is less than \$300.00 it will not count as a LIHEAP Mechanical completion.
- The Base work was completed under LIHEAP and the home required \$2,000.00 in mechanical work. The mechanical work could be charged to LIHEAP Mechanical resulting in a LIHEAP Capital Intensive completion.
- The same home in the previous example could be completed as a LIHEAP Capital Intensive unit and counted once as such. Or the Base work could be completed under DOE and the Mechanical work under LIHEAP Mechanical and counted as a completion under both programs.
- A home is audited but was deferred for DOE due to roof issues. This client can have the roof repair issues corrected by the client or through the Weatherization Deferral Repair Program. Once the Deferral Repair Program repairs are completed, the home can be weatherized with DOE or LIHEAP funds.

## Section 600

### Training

#### 601 IMPORTANCE OF TRAINING

Due to the technical and changing nature of the Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP), a high priority has been placed on the training aspect of the program. In Indiana, training is offered by the Indiana Community Action Association (INCAA). Lead based paint risk assessor/inspector training and OSHA 10 & 30 hour training are offered by the Environmental Management Institute (EMI). Classes of both organizations combine lecture and applied field demonstrations of the concepts discussed in the classroom in order to provide theory and application to weatherization staff and contractors.

Technical assistance which provides guidance on particular problems found in the field is a strong component of the WAP. Training and technical assistance in the field may be provided by either INCAA training staff or IHCDCA personnel depending on the issue and/or contractual commitments.

Agencies are strongly encouraged to take full advantage of the opportunities available to them for program enhancement and improvement through training and technical assistance. IHCDCA has taken a strong position that the Weatherization Assistance Program will maintain its level of technical expertise only through the continued emphasis on its Training and Technical Assistance component.

Training and monitoring are the tools that IHCDCA uses to ensure that weatherization measures are applied consistently and that Indiana maintains a high standard of work. Along with increasing flexibility in the combining of funds, IHCDCA has implemented training requirements to help ensure that monies provided are used on weatherization measures that will guarantee energy savings. By including all staff and contractors in this process, it will assure organizational performance while providing the means for evaluating our achievements, as well as developing plans to improve upon our successes.

#### 602 MINIMUM TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Working in conjunction with DOE's Weatherization Job Tasks Analyses IHCDCA, in cooperation with INCAA, has developed Indiana Weatherization Competency Standards.



- The following four categories of workers exist in Indiana's Weatherization Competency Standards:
  - Energy Auditor
  - Retrofit Installers (Shell and Mechanical)
  - Crew Leaders (Required for Shell only)
  - Final Inspectors
  
- **Indiana Weatherization Competency Standards:**
  1. **Those required to pass competency standards:**
    - All individuals working within the Indiana Weatherization Assistance Program in the categories of Energy Auditor, Retrofit Installer (Shell and Mechanical), Crew Leader and Final Inspector are required to pass and maintain competency in the category in which they work.
      - Sub-grantee staff and/or contractors who obtain an existing BPI Certification through INCAA as Building Analyst, Building Technician or Heating Technician will not be required to pass the competency testing for auditor or retrofit technician until their current BPI/INCAA certification expires. IHCD strongly recommends all BPI/INCAA certified Building Analyst, Building Technicians, and Heating Technicians begin the process for becoming Indiana Weatherization Competent at least six months prior to the BPI/INCAA Certification expiration date.
      - As BPI/INCAA certifications expire, those individuals will be required to become Indiana Weatherization Competent in the category(s) in which they work. This being their initial competency they will be required to attend the appropriate training and pass both the written exam and skills verification testing.
        - Individuals who have expiring BPI/INCAA Heating Technician (HT) Certifications may take a one day refresher course at INCAA and then proceed with taking the written exam and performing skills verification testing.
      - The BPI/INCAA certifications do not cover the final inspector or crew leader competency categories. Everyone performing final inspections or working as a crew leader must train for and pass the Indiana Weatherization Competency for these two categories.
    - All individuals desiring to become Indiana Weatherization Competent must be working with/for (staff and/or contractors) an IHCD funded sub-grantee (with Weatherization funding) in order to train for and achieve being Indiana Weatherization Competent.

- In-take staff, fiscal staff, and clerical staff **are not** required to pass competency training.
- Workers who are performing limited, rarely utilized services such as specialty plumbers, exterminators, mold remediation, or specialty electricians **are not** required to pass competency training.
- Specialty contractors whose work results in changes to exhaust systems, ventilation systems or the tightening of the home **are required** to complete the Daily Safety Test Out (DSTO) training at INCAA and **are required** to complete a DSTO form upon completing their work on the home.
- IHCD **does allow** the use of a Mechanical Helper effective May 1, 2013. The Mechanical Helper is defined as an individual who only performs tasks such as helping remove old heating equipment and/or ductwork, assist with carrying tools and equipment to/from the home, and other work not related to testing, commissioning or adjusting heating systems. The Mechanical Helper is not allowed to be left at the home unsupervised, must be working with either a BPI/INCAA Heating Technician or Indiana Competent Retrofit Installer-Mechanical technician and is not allowed to perform any diagnostic testing, CAZ testing, or adjustments to/of heating systems. Sub-grantees are responsible for tracking the names and use of Mechanical Helpers. Sub-grantees must also ensure that the names of Mechanical Helpers are listed in the client file for each home worked in as required in Section 607 below.
  - It is the sub-grantees and the certified/competent technician's responsibility to ensure that the Mechanical Helper is properly supervised and utilized.
  - The Mechanical Helper must have a background check performed prior to working in a client's home as outlined in section 610.

## 603 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

- Testing will be performed at the end of each class offered through INCAA. This testing is required as part of INCAA being a nationally accredited training center and follow DOE's National Training/Certification Program. Test results will be tracked by INCAA and will be available to IHCD, the sub-grantee Weatherization Program Manager and the sub-grantee Executive Director upon request.

- Sub-grantee Executive Directors and Weatherization Program Managers may only request and view testing results for their employees or sub-contractors.
- **Time Limits for becoming Indiana Weatherization Competent**
  - All sub-grantee staff/contractor new employees will have six months commencing 45 days from their date of hire to become Indiana Weatherization Competent in the category(s) they are working in.
    - Sub-grantees are allowed to enroll new staff/contractor employees in training prior to the expiration of the 45 days if they choose to do so. This decision should be based upon the expectation that the new staff/contractor employee will be retained in their new position.
    - Sub-grantees may shorten the 45 day grace period to 30 days provided this shortened time period is approved by IHCD and included in the sub-grantee's policy and human resources manuals.
  - All sub-grantee staff/contractor employees must have a completed background check prior to being allowed to work in/on client homes. **IHCDA's specific requirements for background checks are detailed in Section 610 below.**
  - **Individuals not identified as working with an IHCD funded sub-grantee providing Weatherization services will not be allowed to participate in training or testing toward becoming Indiana Weatherization Competent.**
    - Exceptions to this requirement will only be allowed on a case by case basis. Should an exception be desired or felt necessary, permission from IHCD must be granted prior to attending training and pursuing competency verification.
- **Testing Parameters**
  - Becoming Indiana Weatherization Competent will require passing both a written exam and a skills verification event. The skills verification event will involve performing skill sets associated with the competency category being tested.
    - Both the written test and the skills verification event are pass/fail. There will be no provisional results given.

- Should re-testing of the skills verification be necessary only the portion failed by the candidate will need re-tested.
  - Should re-testing of the written test be necessary the entire written test must be completed. Certain categories of competency utilize more than one test. For these competencies candidates will be given a different test on their second attempt.
- All testing results will be sent to the candidate, the sub-grantee Weatherization Program Manager and the sub-grantee Executive Director.
- Candidates will only have two opportunities to pass all testing to become Indiana Weatherization Competent. Failure to pass competency on the second attempt will result in that individual no longer being allowed to work in Indiana's Weatherization Assistance Program.
  - If the individual testing for one competency holds another competency yet fails the second attempt for the additional competency, the individual would be able to continue working in the competency that has been achieved. For example, an individual has become Indiana Weatherization Competent as an Auditor. This same individual tests to become a final inspector but fails both attempts. This individual would be allowed to work in Indiana's Weatherization Assistance Program as an auditor but not perform final inspections.
- Should a second attempt at passing competence be needed, the second attempt shall take place no later than three months following the initial attempt.
- IHEDA will only pay for the first attempt for an individual to pass competency. In the case of a failed attempt, the sub-grantee or contractor will be responsible for the cost of additional classes and the second test procedure.
- Competency testing must take place no later than the conclusion of the six month training period commencing 45 days from their hire date.
- **Class Recommendations**
  - Individuals new to Weatherization attempting to obtain the Retrofit Installer Shell Competency are strongly encouraged to complete Daily

Safety Test-Out (DSTO) training prior to performing skills verification testing.

- Individuals attempting to obtain the Auditor Competency are strongly encouraged to complete Mechanical Systems for Auditors prior to performing skills verification testing.

## **604 DURATION, MAINTENANCE, AND RECORDKEEPING**

- Each competency will be in effect for three years
  - At the end of the three year duration each competent individual must re-test and pass the skills verification portion of their competency (s).
  - Each candidate will have two opportunities to pass the skills verification portion of their competency (s).
  - IHCDCA will only pay for the first attempt for an individual to pass competency. In the case of a failed attempt, the sub-grantee or contractor will be responsible for the cost of the second testing event.
- All Indiana Weatherization Competent individuals are required to attend an Annual Competency Maintenance Training in years two and three of their competency(s).
  - This training will replace the former Certification Maintenance Training. This training will however meet the requirement of an annual refresher for those BPI/INCAA certifications still in force.

### **604.1 CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS (CEUs)**

- **The requirement of Continuing Education Units is designed to ensure that Indiana's Competent and Certified individuals increase their knowledge base beyond what is necessary to obtain the competency. This is one way that IHCDCA is helping to ensure that each client's home receives the highest quality of Weatherization services possible.**
- All Indiana Weatherization Competent individuals must acquire 24 CEUs per year (April 1 – March 31).
  - Record of CEUs must be tracked by the sub-grantee for their Weatherization staff, crews, and contractors.
  - The 24 CEU requirement is per individual and not per competency. For example, an individual holds competencies for both Energy Auditor and Final Inspector. This individual is only required to obtain 24 CEUs.

- Sub-grantees must track the training that was taken connected to the claimed CEUs for review at time of monitoring
- **Non-technical training for CEUs is limited to eight (8) hours.**
- The requirement for CEUs begins at the time that an Indiana Competency is obtained. The following scale represents a reduced CEU requirement based upon when the first or initial competency is obtained:
  - Competency obtained on or after July 1: 18 CEUs required
  - Competency obtained on or after October 1: 12 CEUs required
  - Competency obtained on or after January 1: 6 CEUs required
- **The following is a list of examples of training that apply toward the 24 hours of continuing education:**
  - National DOE Conference
  - Affordable Comfort Conference
  - Annual Competency Maintenance Training
  - Semi-Annual Technical Training (SATT)
  - Semi-Annual Managers Meeting(SAMM)
    - For those involved in Program Management
  - Indiana Healthy Homes Conference (Lead Base Paint, Mold, etc.)
  - Lead Based Paint **refresher courses** including Risk Assessor, Inspector, Supervisor and Renovator
  - INCAA General Weatherization Training
    - INCAA courses count **eight hours** per full day of training
    - Examples include DSTO Class, CAZ Classes, High Performance Insulation, etc.
  - On-Site Technical and Training Assistance Trainings performed by INCAA
    - Sign-in sheet is required for CEUs to count
- **The following is a list of examples of training that DO NOT apply toward CEUs:**
  - The required training to obtain a particular competency DOES NOT count toward CEUs. For example – someone is taking the four-day Energy Auditor training to obtain their Energy Auditor Competency. This four day class DOES NOT count as CEU’s – it is required to obtain the competency.

- Say the above person takes a CAZ class to supplement the Energy Auditing training. The CAZ class DOES count toward their CEUs.
  - Classes outside of INCAA that do not pertain to Weatherization skills and topics
  - Classes that are taken for which the sub-grantee has no documentation of class completion or attendance
  - Classes that are not related to the competency or certification that the individual(s) obtain
- Please note that **these are** not exhaustive lists. Questions regarding whether or not a particular training would/should apply toward the 24 hours of continuing education should be directed to IHCD's **Community Programs Manager** prior to attending the training.
  - Questions regarding industry specific training being allowed to count toward the 24 hours of training should be directed to IHCD's **Community Programs Manager**.
  - **IHCD STRONGLY recommends that the required CEUs be obtained through training offered through the accredited Weatherization courses offered at INCAA.**
- Each IHCD sub-grantee is responsible for accurately tracking all staff and/or contractor competencies and certifications.
  - This tracking must include the following information:
    - Individual name and competency(s) held
    - Date competencies expire
    - Hire date
    - Attendance at Annual Competency Maintenance Training
    - Current BPI/INCAA Certifications where applicable
    - Record of training for **24 hours of CEUs**
  - IHCD monitors will verify competency records and qualifications of all sub-grantee staff, crew members and contractors during monitoring visits.

## **605     ADDITIONAL COMPETENCY/TRAINING REQUIREMENTS**

- IHCD staff and contracted monitors responsible for evaluation of sub-grantee administrative and technical performance are required to complete at least twenty (20) hours of training per year, ten hours of which must be Weatherization Technical Training.
  - IHCD staff and contracted monitors responsible for evaluation of sub-grantee technical performance are required to be Indiana Weatherization Competent as both an Auditor and Final Inspector.
- Weatherization Program Managers responsible for the administration of the Weatherization Assistance Program at the sub-grantee level are required to attend all Semi-Annual Managers Meetings (SAMM) as well as any other required administrative offerings provided by IHCD. If a Weatherization Program Manager is not able to attend any required training, an appropriate representative from the sub-grantee must attend in their place. SAMM's will be held no more often than twice per year and other administrative courses will be held as deemed necessary by IHCD. When possible, IHCD will attempt to host trainings via webinar, video conferencing, distance learning, or conference calls.
- Each sub-grantee is required to send at least one technical representative for their field staff/contractors to all Semi-Annual Technical Trainings (SATT). All field staff and contractors are encouraged to attend when not otherwise restricted by IHCD. SATT's will be held no more often than twice per year unless additional training is deemed necessary by IHCD.
- All staff or contractors subject to the competency training outlined earlier in this chapter are required to attend Lead Safe Work Practices and Mold & Moisture Assessment within the first six months of employment.

## **606     ADDITIONAL TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES**

- IHCD will continue to offer, through INCAA, additional courses which will address specialized training needs in one to five-day class formats. Course subjects, course descriptions, length of classes, prerequisites, and course schedules are located on INCAA's web site at [incap.org](http://incap.org) under the Weatherization Training link.
- Classes are filled on a first come-first served basis. Once a class is filled, sub-grantees are encouraged to place those needing training on the waiting list so that existing classes can remain full if there are cancellations and future



classes can be scheduled to meet the demand. To be placed on the waiting list individuals must register for the class.

## **607 COMPLIANCE ISSUES**

- IHCD's monitors will evaluate compliance with competency and other required training during regular monitoring visits.
- If a sub-grantee fails to meet the Indiana Competency Training requirements or is found to have an individual or individuals working or worked on a weatherization home without the required Indiana Competency Training IHCD may take, but not be limited to, the following steps:
  - Issue a written finding with a timeline for resolution of the non-compliance issues
  - Require re-works or re-inspections at the sub-grantee/contractor expense
  - Require repayment of all funds claimed for the affected Weatherization work
  - Hold the sub-grantees weatherization financial claims until all issues are properly addressed
- IHCD monitors will review sub-grantee compliance through sub-grantee files (tracking) and INCAA training records. It is the responsibility of the sub-grantee to identify within the client file each individual(s) who completed the initial audit, shell and mechanical work (including everyone performing work), pressure diagnostics of the home, who evaluated the combustion appliances and performed the interim (when necessary) and final inspections.

## **608 LEAD BASED PAINT**

- Every sub-grantee is required to be in compliance with the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Lead Renovation, Repair, and Painting Rule (RRP). All contractors performing work where de minimis levels of assumed and/or confirmed lead based paint will be disturbed must be an EPA Firm and comply with the EPA RRP Rule. Details regarding compliance and requirements can be found at the EPA's RRP site <http://www.epa.gov/lead/pubs/renovation.htm>
- All HUD properties receiving Weatherization services must follow HUD lead based paint rules.
- **IHCDA Minor Paint Disturbance Policy:**

- All homes built prior to 1978, where paint will be disturbed and the paint is either verified or assumed to be lead based paint, the following lead safe work practices, at a minimum, shall be used:
  - Lay 6 mil plastic 10' beyond the area where paint is disturbed – exterior
  - Lay 6 mil plastic 6' beyond the area where paint is disturbed – interior
  - Wet the area of paint being disturbed
  - Wet all paint chips prior to clean up and removal
  - Limit access to the area where paint is being disturbed
  - Ensure that all proper personal protective equipment is used
  - Ensure proper disposal of trash and material
  - Provide pictures for the client file showing use of lead safe work practices
  - Use the XRF to limit the need for lead safe work practices
- IHCD requires that each sub-grantee maintain the following:
  - Obtain and maintain Lead Firm Status through the EPA
  - Have at least one Weatherization staff member who has achieved Renovator certification
  - Have at least one Weatherization staff member who is a licensed Lead Risk Assessor and capable of performing lead test with the Niton XRF Analyzer

## 609 OSHA TRAINING

- In accordance with DOE's Health & Safety requirements outlined in WPN 11-6, IHCD requires OSHA 10 hour and OSHA 30 hour training for the following individuals:
  - **OSHA 10 hour training:** Required for all Weatherization workers who work in the home. This includes auditors, final inspectors, shell workers, and mechanical workers. For newly hired employees this training must be completed within the first six months of employment commencing 45 days from hire date.
  - **OSHA 30 hour training:** Required for all crew supervisors and HVAC employees working alone. Crew supervisors are those individuals who serve in the capacity of an onsite supervisor monitoring and directing onsite work and safety practices. For newly hired crew supervisors and HVAC employees working alone this training must be completed

within the first six months of employment commencing 45 days from hire date.

## **610 BACKGROUND CHECKS**

- In order to protect the safety of clients receiving weatherization services, sub-grantees must perform a criminal background check and employment verification prior to the employment of sub-grantee/contractor employees planning to work with clients or in the home of client's being rehabilitated or weatherized as a part of Indiana's Weatherization Assistance Program.

The criminal background report must contain a criminal background check which includes the following:

- State and county records from all 50 states including data from courts, sexual offender registries and department of correction records
  - An Indiana criminal history check which contains records of criminal convictions or currently pending criminal charges in counties throughout the State of Indiana
  - A Social Security Number (SSN) Trace which provides names and addresses associated with a social security number along with the date and state of its issuance (this is a tool to aid in verifying the identity and location of a particular applicant)
  - Confirmation of employment dates and job titles held with previous employers, the reason for leaving, and eligibility for rehire, if available.
  - Sub-grantees must use careful consideration when analyzing the results of the reports and prohibit employment of anyone convicted of violent offenses (including but not limited to aggravated battery, physical assault, use of weapons, home invasion, rape, murder, burglary, robbery) or appearing in any sex offender registry.
  - Sub-grantee Weatherization Program Managers are encouraged to work with their Human Resources and Executive Staff personnel to develop acceptable hiring practices based upon background check results.
- It is the sub-grantee's responsibility to ensure that this background check is performed and properly tracked for all sub-grantee weatherization staff and contractor employees.

## 611 DOE NATIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- DOE **introduced** their Quality Control Inspector (QCI) national certification during 2013. The requirement for completions to be inspected by DOE QCI certified individuals is April 1, 2015. **Each sub-grantee must have the capability to meet this requirement by April 1, 2015.**
- The QCI Certification will be effective for three (3) years. The Building Performance Institute (BPI) is the certifying body for the QCI Certification. BPI requires that each QCI Certified individual obtain 10 CEUs per year of the duration of the certification. IHCDCA will allow the 10 CEUs obtained for this certification to count toward the 24 CEUs outlined in Section 604.1 above.
- IHCDCA and INCAA will work **during** 2014 to write and implement policy that will integrate DOE's national certifications for QCI and Energy Auditor into Indiana's Weatherization Competency Standards. IHCDCA **will** complete and implement new guidance for these competencies and certifications no later than April 1, 2015.
- IHCDCA **intends to begin testing for DOE's National Energy Auditor Certification during the DOE funding cycle of April 1, 2014 – March 31, 2015.**

# SECTION 700

## MONITORING

### 701 QUALITY ASSURANCE

The primary purpose of monitoring visits is to assist the Weatherization Sub-grantee in providing high quality energy conservation services to low-income people. Monitoring also provides compliance review and information sharing to Weatherization Sub-grantees to ensure that:

- High quality, comprehensive weatherization services are provided consistently throughout the state.
- Healthy, safe, and energy efficient housing improvements are provided to low-income households.
- Program accountability and efficiencies are in effect and verifiable
- Innovative technological advances are promoted.

### 702 STANDARDS AND PRACTICES

**Program Monitoring:** IHCDCA will perform real-time Program Monitoring for each Weatherization Sub-grantee at least once a year. The program monitoring includes a review of Program Administration, Procurement, Training & Licensing, Database Input, Fiscal Information, Client File Review and Field Inspections. At least 10% of completed DOE client files will be reviewed. Each area of the Program Review is explained in more detail below.

- **Program Administration** – IHCDCA will review agency policies as they apply to awarding priority, wait list maintenance, rental policies, and client redetermination.
- **Procurement** – This section covers materials procurement and selection; contractor selection, procurement, and evaluation; price lists and written procurement standards. Please reference Section 800, sub-section 807.1 of this manual for additional information.
- **Training and Licensing** - IHCDCA monitors will review whether the Weatherization Program Manager is using appropriately trained/competent staff to perform various job functions. The use of subcontractors will be reviewed to determine compliance with job function training requirements as outlined in *Section 600* of this manual. Monitors will also review contractors for compliance with local licensing standards. Agency lead based paint practices and compliance with EPA and HUD regulations will also be reviewed.
- **Database Input** – A selection of the client files are checked to ensure information from the client files is getting entered into the IWAP database accurately and completely.
- **Fiscal** – IHCDCA will be checking for appropriate payment processing as specified in *Section 500* of this manual. Monitors will also be looking at grant utilization to make sure funding is utilized in allowable combinations, that Weatherization Program Managers have made use of all utility dollars first, that contractors are paid within the allowable payment period, and that the back-up documentation provided with claims is appropriate to the claim made.

- **Client File Review** – Files will be pulled at random from completions entered into the weatherization software. These files will be checked for correct forms, accurate information, appropriate work processes, and eligibility verification. Monitors will also request a sampling of deferred files to review for appropriate documentation and appropriate deferral. A minimum of 10% of all completed DOE units will be reviewed.
- **Field Inspections** (See Technical Monitoring below) – IHCD staff will conduct on-site inspections of a sample of dwellings pulled from the file review or at random from the IWAP database. The purpose of this monitoring is to ensure that weatherization services are provided in a professional manner in compliance with all standards, regulations and policies set forth by IHCD. The local sub-grantee is responsible for quality control on all completed units and the final inspection completed by staff or contractors attests to the level of quality, professionalism, and appropriateness of all measures performed. The field inspection will cover the appropriateness of Base Load, Shell, and Health and Safety measures. During the field inspection, IHCD staff will be checking for all invoiced materials, justification for the number of labor hours charged, initial and final audit detail, adherence to technical standards, and accuracy of agency diagnostics.
- A copy of the Program Monitoring Tool utilized by IHCD's monitoring staff can be found at the end of this manual as *Appendix F*.
- **Training and Technical Assistance (T&TA)** – The purpose of T&TA is to provide sub-grantees with assistance in the technical aspects of the weatherization program. IHCD monitoring staff is available for consultation via the phone or email on a daily basis. If sub-grantee personnel feel it necessary, and time allows, IHCD monitoring personnel may be available for T&TA visits to the sub-grantee.
- **Quality Improvement Plan** – Program Monitoring visits uncovering serious, numerous or recurring findings may result in the agency being placed on a 120-day Quality Improvement Plan [QIP]. The intent of the QIP is to help the agency improve the areas of deficiency. As part of the QIP, IHCD monitors will make additional visits to the agency during the 120-day period to ensure changes are being implemented and all noted findings are being resolved. The QIP may be extended or modified as deemed necessary by IHCD to accomplish the needed sub-grantee improvement. IHCD also reserves the right to issue a modified QIP, which could encompass fewer visits or a modified timetable.

**Technical Monitoring:** IHCD will perform real-time Technical Monitoring for each Weatherization Sub-grantee at least once a year. Technical Monitoring will evaluate the appropriateness of Base Load, Shell and Health & Safety measures. The Technical Monitoring will also review and inspect for all invoiced materials, justification for the number of labor hours charged, initial and final audit detail, adherence to technical standards and accuracy of sub-grantee diagnostics. Additionally the Technical Monitoring will cover the quality, professionalism and appropriateness of all measures performed or installed. A minimum of 5% of all DOE completed homes will be monitored.

- Sub-grantee responses to technical findings MUST include documentation verifying that all findings have been corrected.
- IHCD's monitoring staff will, when possible, incorporate in-progress visits to client homes as part of the Technical Monitoring visit.

- If a client is a “no show” for a scheduled Technical Monitoring visit, an in-progress visit shall be performed during the time of the original appointment. It is the sub-grantees responsibility to know the locations where their contractors or crews are working to facilitate the in-progress visit under these circumstances.
- **Quality Improvement Plan** – Technical Monitoring visits uncovering serious, numerous or recurring findings may result in the agency being placed on a 120-day Quality Improvement Plan [QIP]. The intent of the QIP is to help the agency improve the areas of deficiency. As part of the QIP, IHCDAs monitors will make additional visits to the agency during the 120-day period to ensure changes are being implemented and all noted findings are being resolved. The QIP may be extended or modified as deemed necessary by IHCDAs to accomplish the needed sub-grantee improvement. IHCDAs also reserves the right to issue a modified QIP, which could encompass fewer visits or a modified timetable.

## 703 MONITORING PROCESS FOR STANDARD DOE ALLOCATIONS

### Program Monitoring

IHCDAs monitoring staff prepares the monitoring schedule and contacts each sub-grantee to establish the necessary appointments. Requests for Program Monitoring include notification of the client files chosen for review and all additional information such as financial, procurement, training, etc. Upon completion of the Program Monitoring IHCDAs monitor will perform an exit interview to summarize any issues discovered during the monitoring and offer suggestions for improvement. Within thirty business days of the exit interview IHCDAs will issue a written report to the sub-grantee. The sub-grantee will then have fifteen business days as outlined within IHCDAs report to respond in writing to IHCDAs. Upon receiving the sub-grantee’s response, IHCDAs monitor will review the documentation and clear the monitoring as warranted. If additional information is required from the sub-grantee, IHCDAs will issue a follow-up response detailing what information is needed with an appropriate deadline for the response. This process will continue until all items in the report are cleared and the monitoring closed.

### Technical Monitoring

IHCDAs monitoring staff prepares the monitoring schedule and contacts each sub-grantee to establish the necessary appointments. Requests for Technical Monitoring include a list of desired homes to visit as well as alternates should clients not be available the date of the visit. Upon completion of the Technical Monitoring IHCDAs monitor will perform an exit interview to summarize any issues discovered during the monitoring and offer suggestions for improvement. For Technical Monitoring visits, an exit interview may be delayed, conducted via telephone or other means as situations permit and the parties agree. Within thirty business days of the exit interview IHCDAs will issue a written report to the sub-grantee. The sub-grantee will then have fifteen business days as outlined within IHCDAs report to respond to IHCDAs. Upon receiving the sub-grantee’s response, IHCDAs monitor will review the documentation and clear the monitoring as warranted. If additional information is needed from the sub-grantee IHCDAs will issue a follow-up response detailing what information is needed with an appropriate deadline for response. This process will continue until all items in the report are cleared and the monitoring closed.

- **Effective April 1, 2014 sub-grantees are prohibited from revisiting client homes chosen by IHCD for Technical Monitoring. Homes that are found to have been “revisited” prior to the Technical Monitoring visit will result in at least one additional home being selected for monitoring. Additionally IHCD may, at their discretion, require a Return of Funds for all expenses associated with the revisited home thereby removing it as a completed unit.**

#### **704 LIHEAP PROGRAM AND TECHNICAL MONITORING**

Monitoring for LIHEAP and STATE LIHEAP funds will be performed in conjunction with DOE monitoring and/or as deemed necessary by IHCD. LIHEAP and STATE LIHEAP monitoring practices will be the same as outlined above for DOE with the exception of the percentage of client file and technical completions monitored. The percentages for client file and technical monitoring will be determined by IHCD based upon funding levels and sub-grantee performance.

**For homes utilizing DOE and LIHEAP funds both funding sources are monitored as outlined above. IHCD estimates that approximately 60% of Weatherization completions in Indiana utilize both DOE and LIHEAP funding.**

#### **705 MONITORING NOTES**

- IHCD reserves the right to question all associated costs and may require that the sub-grantee repay grant funds to IHCD out of private agency funds or non-federal dollars. Examples for repayment are the following: insufficient justification for work performed, insufficient documentation, ineligible clients, lack of adherence to policy or Federal guidelines or negligence is evident resulting in a dangerous condition for a client.
- IHCD monitoring staff may use alternate procedures or request additional information to verify compliance when it is necessary or deemed appropriate.
- Failure by the sub-grantee to respond in writing to the monitoring report by the established deadline may result in claims being held by IHCD until the proper response is received.
- **IHCD regularly tracks DOE, LIHEAP and State LIHEAP expenditures, production and average cost per home.**
  - **IHCD may, at their discretion, reallocated funding during the grant cycle should grant tracking reveal low sub-grantee expenditure or production rates.**

**Sub-Grantees failing to spend at least 80% of their awarded grant funds could be subject to funding allocation reduction or redistribution at IHCD’s discretion.**



# SECTION 800

## REPORTING

### 801 MONTHLY AND QUARTERLY REPORTING

Data for production and claims should be added to Indiana Weatherization Assistance Program (IWAP) (*Section 810*) and IHCDOnline (*Section 811*) on an ongoing basis. Timely entry of all weatherization information ensures that current data is relayed to the appropriate federal funding source and in turn is used by the federal government to justify future appropriations. IHCD is currently required to submit monthly written reports to the Dept. of Energy.

Production Reports that are used for monthly reporting to DOE include: Closeouts (*section 404*), Desktop Monitoring (*section 803*) and Spending/Production Benchmarks (*section 804*). Reports are pulled weekly, monthly and quarterly by IHCD from the IWAP database and IHCDOnline to review production and spending information recorded by sub-grantees. Sub-grantees are strongly encouraged to enter completions into IWAP within thirty days of the final inspection.

### 802 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS TIMELINES

IHCD is required to report on sub-grantee progress on an ongoing basis. Reporting is completed in the IWAP database and IHCDOnline system. The following is a list of Reporting Requirements:

Daily/Ongoing	Completions entered in IWAP
Monthly	Online Claims

### 803 DESKTOP MONITORING

IHCD is required to closely monitor and frequently report progress on each grant. A consistent level of production, spending and reporting throughout the grant year is indicative of good program management and demonstrates that a sub-grantee is able to efficiently manage available resources. IHCD emphasizes the importance of blending all sources of funding throughout the year and attempting to use LIHEAP funds in conjunction with each DOE unit.

IHCD will examine sub-grantee's monthly and quarterly status on production, spending/claims and reporting. This information along with incentive pool qualifications and technical monitoring results will be taken into account when issuing grants, distributing additional funds as they become available or under circumstances when IHCD, in its sole discretion, deems it is necessary to de-obligate and/or re-distribute all or any portion of a sub-grantee's grant funds.

## **804 SPENDING AND PRODUCTION BENCHMARKS**

IHCDA's goal is to expend the total amount of allocated funding for each funding source by the end of each grant cycle. Quarterly and/or monthly spending or production benchmarks and dates have been established for each funding source and will be included in all grant agreements.

Monthly desktop monitoring will review progress towards these benchmarks. A quarterly email or phone call will be sent to each sub-grantee that has not met its spending or production benchmarks. For those sub-grantees who are substantially under-spent or under-produced, a request may be made for a meeting and/or conference call with the IHCDA Chief Community Programs Officer, Community Programs Manager, Chief Operations Officer and/or the Executive Director to discuss its progress on the program. Additionally, IHCDA may require additional planning documentation and reporting. Under circumstances where a sub-grantee fails to display adequate progress and/or fails to provide a definitive plan for the remainder of the grant period, IHCDA reserves the right to decrease the amount of the grant and reallocate funds to other sub-grantees. Funding for all grant programs will be reconsidered on a quarterly basis.

## **805 RECORD RETENTION AND DISPOSAL**

Sub-grantee shall maintain all records relative hereto during the effective period of each grant agreement and for a period of three (3) years from the date sub-grantee submits to IHCDA its final financial status report, or one (1) year from the resolution of any outstanding administrative, program or fiscal audit question, or legal action, whichever is later. The retention period for records relating to any equipment authorized to be purchased with grant funds begins on the date of the disposition, replacement, or transfer of such equipment (including vehicles).

Sub-grantee shall protect all electronic and hardcopy documentation containing confidential client information. Confidential information means any individually identifiable information, about the participants who receive services and/or assistance from grantees and/or sub-recipients of the IHCDA. Sub-grantee shall properly dispose of any electronic or hard copy documentation containing confidential client information after the required retention period. A "proper" disposal of this information is one that is reasonable and appropriate to prevent any unauthorized access to confidential client information. Approved disposal methods include:

- Burn, pulverize, or shred papers containing confidential client information so that the information cannot be read or reconstructed;
- Destroy or erase electronic files or media containing confidential client information so that the information cannot be read or reconstructed;
- Conduct due diligence and hire a document destruction contractor to dispose of confidential client information.

## **806 REQUIRED FORMS ON FILE**

All sub-grantees must execute and submit the following forms at least annually and update as necessary. All forms can be requested through IHCD from the Community Program Specialist or Community Program Analyst. The following forms must have an original signature. No faxed, scanned or stamped signatures will be accepted. The following forms are required for each grant agreement with IHCD:

1. Authorized Signature Form – Person(s) authorized to sign grant agreement and claims – must be notarized for each signer
2. Direct Deposit Form – account where claim payments will be deposited
3. Tax Form W9 – Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification
4. Registered CCR and DUNS Numbers (numbers only no signature necessary)

## **807 CONTRACTOR PROCUREMENT, PRICE LISTS, RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTORS**

Sub-grantees must follow proper procurement procedures when acquiring goods and/or services for the weatherization program. See grant agreement Section III, J and 10 CFR 600 Subpart B for federal rules and regulations concerning procurement.

To assist this process, DOE issued a Procurement Tool Kit in 2009 and updated it in 2012 that provides templates, checklists and guidance for procurement of weatherization materials and services. For download the DOE Procurement Tool Kit or documents, see IHCD, Energy website at <http://www.in.gov/ihcd/2523.htm>

### **807.1 Contractor Procurement and Price Lists**

Sub-grantees must either bid each weatherization job individually or develop a price list for contractor costs. If a price list is developed, each sub-grantee must follow federal regulations as outlined in 10 CFR 600, rebid at least every two years and perform a cost analysis of its current price list. Written procedures and documentation must be maintained at the sub-grantee's office and provided to IHCD or DOE upon request.

Whether the sub-grantee chooses to bid out each job or work off of an established price list, sub-grantees must establish in their written procedures whether their process for accepting contractors is open year round, once per year or multiple times per year. If each home is individually bid, copies of all bid packets must be included in the client file.

The following procedures must be included in Contractor Procurement and Establishment of a Price List:

- Must be publicly bid with advertising using newspapers, websites or hard copy and be available for at least three (3) business days.
- Fair and open competition must be provided.

- The process must take place annually.
- If bid packets will be mailed or emailed to existing contractors, a list must be kept of interested contractors.
- The solicitation must include a clear and accurate description of the service or material being procured.
- Written selection procedures must be established and available for review.
- Deadlines must be established and adhered to regarding responses to packets.
- A cost or price analysis must be performed for each procurement or the sub-grantee may establish an annual price list.
- Materials and labor are the most common items to be bid out for a price list.

Miscellaneous items are optional price list items. If they are not included on a price list, the sub-grantee must demonstrate that prices paid for both labor and materials are reasonable based upon market prices.

## **807.2 Responsible Contractors**

All contractors awarded contracts by weatherization sub-grantees must annually review their contractors against the federal contractor disbarment list accessed at <https://www.epls.gov/>. If a contractor is listed on the Excluded Parties List System website, sub-grantees should not enter into a contract for goods or services paid with DOE or LIHEAP funds.

## **808 VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES**

### **808.1 Inventory of Equipment and Vehicles**

Sub-grantees are required to compile and maintain, on an annual basis, an inventory of all capital equipment (including vehicles) and supplies in sub-grantee's possession purchased with federal or IHCD funds. IHCD defines equipment as tangible, nonexpendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one (1) year and an acquisition cost that exceeds \$5,000.00. Supplies are defined as all tangible personal property other than "equipment" as defined above. An inventory must be maintained at the sub-grantee's office and provided to IHCD upon request. The inventory will include:

1. A brief description of the property;
2. A manufacturer's serial number, model number, federal stock number, national stock number, or other identification number of the property;
3. The funding source of the property, including the award number;
4. Whether the sub-grantee, IHCD or federal government holds the title;
5. The acquisition date (or date received, if the equipment was furnished by the federal government);

6. Information from which one can calculate the percentage of federal participation in the cost of the equipment (not applicable to equipment furnished by the federal government);
7. The location and condition of the property and date the information was reported;
8. Unit acquisition cost; and
9. Ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sales price.

Sub-grantees will be required to submit all relevant depreciation schedules applicable to the audit period at the time its independent audit report is submitted. **Sub-grantees must develop an inventory control system that includes adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage or theft of the property and maintain adequate maintenance procedures to keep property in good condition.** Sub-grantees further agree to comply with any additional requirements that IHCD A may deem necessary with respect to the management and distribution of equipment purchased. Sub-grantees may not purchase or maintain inventory which exceeds an amount necessary for the performance of this agreement. An annual review of inventory will be sent by IHCD A to sub-grantees who have purchased vehicles and equipment.

## **808.2 Use of Equipment and Vehicles**

- Any equipment and supplies purchased with federal or IHCD A funds shall be used by the sub-grantee in the program or project for which it was acquired as long as needed, whether or not the project or program continues to be supported by Federal funds. When the equipment is no longer needed for the original program or project, the equipment may be used in other activities or programs currently or previously supported by a Federal agency, provided that such use will not interfere with the work on the projects or program for which it was originally acquired. First preference for other uses shall be given to other programs or projects supported by DOE. User fees should be considered if appropriate.
- The sub-grantee cannot use equipment acquired with DOE grant funds to provide services for a fee to compete unfairly with private companies that provide equivalent services. See 10 CFR 600.135(b) for details.

When acquiring replacement equipment, the sub-grantee may use the equipment to be replaced as a trade-in or sell the property and use the proceeds to offset the cost of the replacement property, subject to the approval by IHCD A. See 10 CFR 600.135 for details.

## **808.3 Vehicle Titles**

*When purchasing a new vehicle with federal grant funds, the title shall list Indiana Housing and Community Development Authority (IHCD A) as the lien holder. The title must be mailed to IHCD A to the attention of the Weatherization Program. All titles will be held at the IHCD A office. See 10 CFR 600 for details.*

## 808.4 Sale of Vehicles or Equipment

In order to sell a vehicle or equipment having a fair market value greater than \$5,000.00 that was purchased with DOE funding, the sub-grantee must contact IHCD for further instructions. In order to sell a vehicle or equipment having a fair market value that is greater than \$5,000.00 that was purchased with LIHEAP funds, a sub-grantee must document the following actions before the sale.

1. Determine how your organization will sell the equipment/vehicle. This can be a public sale, a trade in with a dealer or a sale to another department of the sub-grantee.
2. Research current market value for the equipment/vehicle (ex. Kelley Blue Book, local comparable prices through dealers) Keep copies of documented values.
3. Advertise the sale of the equipment/vehicle via a public notice for at least three (3) days in a local newspaper. If possible, agencies should use all available media outlets for publication, including websites and agency publications.
4. The advertisement should include a minimum price and a reasonable time frame for offers to be accepted.
5. There should be an open bidding process with the sale going to the highest offer. All vehicle sales must have at least two documented offers, and must be sold at or above the highest offer. (If the car is up for private sale or a sale to another department of the sub-grantee because the agency feels as though a better price can be achieved through private sale than through trade-in, the sale price may not be lower than the offered trade-in value)
6. An email or letter must be written to IHCD to request the release of the title. Include in your correspondence: your intent to either trade in or sell the equipment, your process, and documentation of the offer. The letter must be signed by the sub-grantee Executive Director. It will take at least five (5) business days for IHCD to release the title and mail it back to the sub-grantee for the sale. (If the sale is to another department within the sub-grantee, an email to the weatherization department of IHCD can transfer the title to another IHCD department)
7. If a sale, the income from the sale is considered "Program Income" to the funding source that purchased the equipment (in most cases this will be your current LIHEAP grant). The proceeds must be recorded as income to the current grant program year and used to weatherize additional units. Follow policy manual section 403- Program Income for details.
8. If the vehicle/equipment is used as a trade-in for a replacement vehicle/equipment, the value of the trade-in is applied to the purchase price of the new replacement vehicle/equipment.

Equipment sales by non-profit entities purchased with DOE funds should follow 10 CFR 600.232 (c-e).

## 808.5 Disposal of Equipment and Vehicles (less than \$5,000.00) and Supplies

- Upon termination or completion of the award, the sub-grantee must compensate DOE for its share of unused inventory and supplies (including tangible, nonexpendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one (1) and having an acquisition cost of less than \$5,000.00) when the aggregate fair market value of these items exceeds \$5,000.00. This applies to residual inventory from ARRA or SERC funds of unused supplies (including tangible, nonexpendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one (1) and having an acquisition cost of less than \$5,000.00.) exceeding \$5,000.00 in total aggregate fair market value upon termination or completion of the award if the inventory and supplies are not needed for any other federally-sponsored programs or projects.
- Inventory, supplies, equipment, and vehicles purchased with ARRA, SERC, or DOE funds of any value can be used by another weatherization program (such as the DOE annual allocation or LIHEAP), in this case, the sub-grantee can transfer the supplies and equipment without further obligation to DOE or the State of Indiana. However, the sub-grantee must ensure that the tracking and accounting of the remaining inventory is in accordance with its established policies and procedures.
- If the sub-grantee is transferring to another federally funded program, outside of weatherization, within the sub-grantee's organization, the program purchasing the inventory, supplies, equipment or vehicles must compensate the program selling it at a fair market rate. Proceeds are reinvested in the weatherization program. See section 808.4 or below for sales details.
- If the sub-grantee is no longer providing weatherization services and does not have another federally-funded program to transfer the equipment, inventory, supplies, or vehicles to, regardless of whether the \$5,000.00 fair market value aggregate threshold is met, these items must be sold in a public sale and the funds returned to DOE by check written to IHCD. A second option is to return the items to IHCD without any further financial obligations.

In order to sell any tangible, nonexpendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one (1) and a fair market value less than \$5,000.00 that was purchased with LIHEAP, ARRA, DOE or SERC funds, a sub-grantee must document the following actions before the sale.

1. Inventory the supplies/equipment the sub-grantee wants to sell.
2. Set up the sale as a public sale.
3. Research current market value for the supplies/equipment. Keep copies of documented values such as website catalog prices, quotes from suppliers, etc.
4. This must be a public sale.
5. Advertise the sale of the supplies/equipment via a public notice for at least three (3) days in a local newspaper.
6. There should be a closed bidding process with the sale going to the highest offer. All sales must have two documented offers and must be sold at or above the highest offer.

7. The advertisement should include a minimum price per item and a reasonable time frame for offers to be accepted.
8. If a sale, the income from the sale is considered “Program Income” to the funding source that purchased the supplies/equipment. If these supplies/equipment were purchased with ARRA or SERC the proceeds, must be recorded as income to the current DOE annual allocation grant program year and used to weatherize additional units. Follow policy manual section 403- Program Income for details.
9. Only supplies purchased and reimbursed with ARRA funds need to be sold. If purchased with sub-grantee funds, supplies can be transferred to the DOE or LIHEAP weatherization program without further documentation.

Supplies sales by non-profit entities purchased with DOE or ARRA funds should follow 10 CFR 600.135.

### **808.6 Rental of Vehicles, Equipment and Supplies**

Rental of vehicles or equipment to other sub-grantee departments, other nonprofits or a for-profit entity is only allowable if the sub-grantee continues to use the item at least twenty-five percent (25%) or more of the time for the current weatherization grant programs.

If supplies, equipment or vehicles are being rented, the following must be documented in your files for future monitoring:

1. A rental fee can be charged for the use of supplies, equipment, and vehicles purchased with LIHEAP funds. Any income received must be recorded as program income.
2. The allowable rental fee charged may not be less than private companies charge for equivalent services. See 10 CFR 600 (600.134 (b) Equipment).
3. Documentation of comparable rental rates must be secured from at least two sources prior to establishing a rental rate for supplies, equipment, or vehicles. If two market rates cannot be found, a rate can be set based on the cost of the equipment and the useful life of the equipment including maintenance costs. File documentation must contain the two documented comparable market rental rates or rental rate calculation and accounting detail for the rate charged, department or entity paying the rental and rental payments received and applied to Program Income.

### **809 BID PROCEDURE FOR EQUIPMENT PURCHASES**

Weatherization specific equipment with a unit cost of greater than \$5,000.00, such as vehicles, may be purchased with the LIHEAP Equipment line item. Equipment requires prior written approval from IHCD before the purchase is made. All requests must follow IHCD bid procedure to be considered for approval. See section 808 Vehicle and Equipment sales or rental procedures.



Bid procedure:

1. Bid Specifications

- Write specifics for the item you are requesting to purchase – make, model, features, year, new/used, etc.
- Specifications should be specific to the organization's needs but not so specific as to pin point an already selected item.

2. Solicit Bids

- Mail, email or deliver bid specifications to local dealers or companies to solicit bids
- A minimum of three bids must be solicited and submitted.
- If you do not receive three bids or the bids did not meet the specifications, bids may be selected based on a similar make and model. This is only true for unique items.

3. Bid Selection

- Review and select a bid that meets your bid specifications.
- If this bid is not the lowest bid, please specify why it was chosen.
- Priority should be given to bids meeting the specific bid description.

4. Requesting approval from IHCDCA

- Mail or email a letter with an authorized signature to the IHCDCA Community Programs Manager.
- The letter should describe your bid process, your selected bid and the reason for your choice.
- Attachments should include your bid specification, a list of companies or dealers solicited and three bids meeting your specifications.

5. IHCDCA Approval

- If your request is complete, a letter will be sent via email approving your purchase.
- Incomplete requests will delay approval and may require rebidding for valid bids.
- IHCDCA will respond within five business days with questions or approval.

DOE issued a Procurement Tool Kit in 2009 and updated it in 2012 that provides templates, checklists and guidance for procurement of weatherization materials and services. To download the DOE Procurement Tool Kit or documents, see IHCDCA's website at <http://www.in.gov/ihcda/2523.htm>

## **810 INDIANA WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM DATABASE (IWAP)**

The Indiana Weatherization Assistance Program Database (IWAP) was created by Roeing Corporation specifically for Indiana's weatherization program. Data is recorded in the system for many aspects of the program including:

- Unit Completions – client info, job info, job costs, measures, contractors
- Wait Lists

As a result of this data input, reports can be generated for each funding source daily, monthly, quarterly and lifetime of the grant. These reports can be used by IHCD staff and monitors to review progress and for compliance. Questions or problems concerning the database should be directed to IHCD staff and may be referred to Roeing.

IWAP is a web-based database and can be accessed at the following link:

<https://ihcdaonline.com/wap/IWAPlogin.aspx> below are details on the use of IWAP. This is arranged based on the order a sub-grantee will use the system with a new client.

### **810.1 Administrator Privileges**

All sub-grantees are given an original log on and at least one person is assigned as the Supervisor for each sub-grantee. The sub-grantee Supervisor has the ability to add, delete and modify access for the sub-grantee's employees. This is completed under Main Menu items "System Utilities" and "Maintain Users". New users are added at the bottom and current users can be updated by clicking their name. Only 1-2 people should have supervisor rights per sub-grantee. Most people will need Report rights and Edit rights if they update files. Employees with these rights will have several grayed out fields that only a Supervisor can view or update. If the individual identified as the agency Supervisor leaves, the replacement Supervisor will need to contact the Community Programs Manager in order to assign permissions.

The IWAP database is linked to the EAP RIAA database. In order to delete an employee, their IWAP rights must be removed and possibly their RIAA rights. If you are unable to remove an employee's access completely in IWAP, contact your EAP RIAA Supervisor at your agency to also remove their RIAA access. Once the RIAA access is removed, you should be able to remove all IWAP rights.

A new right has been added for the Ad Hoc Reporting. If an employee will be using the Ad Hoc Reporting portion of IWAP, click on the employee's name, add a check to the Ad Hoc Reporting box and have them log back into IWAP to access the new Ad Hoc Reporting.

### **810.2 Wait List (Main Menu Item)**

"Wait List" is the last menu item in IWAP. This will access all your agency's eligible clients and provide detailed information about the client based on their Energy Assistance Program (EAP) application. IHCD recommends continuing the use of the Wait list in order to connect with the EAP RIAA database and help Weatherization pull the most recently approved EAP application. It is also helpful that all the data entered in RIAA will flow into the new IWAP client record and avoid double entry.

Clients will be ordered based on their Matrix points determined by EAP. The highest number client (16) should be your first priority and working down the numbers.

Below is a quick guide to using the Wait List:

- The initial list is those clients who qualify in your service area order by Matrix points.
- Only one wait list exists for DOE at this time.
- After your list is pulled, you can review a specific client by clicking their name. More detail about the client, comments from previous contacts and the most current EAP application will be listed.
- When you have identified a specific client and are ready to contact them, click “Add to Wait List”.
- Each contact you make with the client should be recorded in the comment section and dated.
- When you are ready to serve this client, click on “Import into IWAP”. This will create a new client file in IWAP and import the client’s information. Note that a new “Application Key” will be created in IWAP.
- A client is on your wait list for up to 60 days. If no comments are recorded, the client will roll back into the master list.
- If another sub-grantee has already pulled a client on to their wait list, the sub-grantee will be listed in pink. This is necessary to avoid duplications.

### **810.3 Completions (Current Clients – Main Menu Item)**

A completion requires many steps before the sub-grantee receives a completed unit for a program. You can create a new client record in the two methods below. The first method is preferred if possible.

1. A new client file is started when you IMPORT a client from the IWAP Wait List.
  - Data transferred over is based on their EAP application.
  - This will also remove the client from the IWAP wait list and avoid duplication of services by multiple sub-grantees who serve a county.
2. If a client did not come through the EAP program (ie 150%-200% of poverty qualification) then a new client file can be created in “Current Clients”.

A completed unit will be recorded after you have worked through following steps/menu items:

1. Application - This is the Client Information that comes from the EAP file and from the initial audit. This page must be completed before moving forward.
2. Job Information – This information comes from the initial audit.
4. Job Costs – identify the labor and material costs for the house/unit for both Base Program Operations and Health and Safety budget line items. The following other items can be entered on this page: Overhead costs, Funding Source, and dates for the Final Inspection, Invoice and Completion.

Funding Source	Completion Date	Rework	Contractor	Total Cost
DOE	1/10/2010	NO	CAP Agency	\$346.12
DOE	1/10/2010	NO	ABC Heating	\$1879.00
LIHEAP	1/10/2010	NO	CAP Agency	\$1155.00
LIHEAP	1/10/2010	NO	XYZ Insulation	\$816.89

**NOTE:** A contractor should only appear once per funding source and all expenses associated with that contractor and funding source totaled and placed in the Total Cost column.

Funding Source*	DOE
Completion Date*	12 / 17 / 2013
Contractor*	SAMPLE Contractor
Invoice Date*	11 / 25 / 2013
Final Inspection Date*	12 / 19 / 2013
Is Rework	<input type="checkbox"/>

**NOTE:** The Final Inspection Date should be the last day the home is touched. The Completion Date should never be before the Final Inspection Date.

BASE	Labor	0.00
	Material	34.24
	Overhead	0.00
HS	Labor	0.00
	Material	0.00
	Overhead	0.00

**NOTE:** A Material charge should not appear without an accompanying Labor charge.

5. Measures – click off measures completed in the unit.
6. Close Out – when the record is complete, click on the close out menu. Close the record to indicate a completion is ready to be reported to DOE.

IHCDA Program Guidance WX-10-02 dated February 18, 2011 has placed new restrictions on completions. See Section 309

#### **810.4 Current and Historical Clients (Main Menu Items)**

All Current Clients can be pulled up under this menu tab. The easiest method is by IWAP Application Key (which is different than the Wait List Application Key) but name and address can also be used.

All Historical Clients are archived clients from closed programs. These client files are all locked and are for viewing only. A client completed more than 18 months ago will appear in the Historical Client list.

#### **810.5 Reports (Main Menu Item)**

A variety of reports can be pulled by the sub-grantee and IHCDA staff, monitors and contract compliance companies.

- Quarterly Reports by funding source is the most useful report for the sub-grantee. This report needs to be checked for accuracy prior to submitting a funding source Close-Out Form (*section 404*). IHCDA will compare this data to your Close-Out Reports to calculate average cost per home. Additionally, detailed demographics are summarized and used by IHCDA for DOE monthly and quarterly reporting.
- Client Completion List will pull a completed client list per county or date range.

#### **810.6 Refrigerator Calc (Main Menu Item)**

This page is used to calculate refrigerator replacement costs administered by the utility companies. INCAA administers this program and any problems with the program or the need to unlock a refrigerator record should be directed to Dan Phillips at INCAA 800-382-9895. This section will only be available if utility companies renew the program for 2014.

#### **810.7 Client Record Unlock**

If it is necessary to unlock a locked client record, please contact IHCDA's Community Programs Manager or Community Programs Analyst for permission. You can request permission by email. Please include the client name, application key and the reason the record needs to be unlocked. Once a record is unlocked, it will remain open 24 hours for editing. The record will automatically lock at the end of the 24 hour period. If a funding program is closed out, the record may not be accessible due to recording and reporting of data to Federal funding sources

such as the Dept. of Energy. If a refrigerator record needs to be unlocked, contact INCAA at 1.800-382.9898.

### **811 IHCDOnline.com**

All claims and reporting requirements on IHCDOnline.com are detailed in *Section 408* and *Appendix E*.

### **812 HISTORIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEWS**

Weatherization activities funded by DOE and LIHEAP are only subject to Environmental and Historic Review processes if they fall outside of the scope of the agreement established between IHCD and the State Historic Preservation Office.

Work in the Weatherization Deferral Repair Program requires Historic and/or Environmental Reviews. See guidelines for the Deferral Repair Program in *Section 505*.

Questions concerning the review process should be directed to IHCD's Environmental Officer Adrienne Schmetzer at [aschmetzer@ihcda.in.gov](mailto:aschmetzer@ihcda.in.gov) or on the IHCD website <http://www.in.gov/myihcda/2401.htm#SIP>

## **APPENDICES**

## APPENDIX A



### ENERGY PROGRAMS APPLICATION

State Form 14381 (R14 / 10-04) / HCS 0012

APPLIED AT										APPLIED FOR		TANF		FAMILY TYPE		Date Ref'd to WAP or Date W'd'd	
<input type="checkbox"/> Office <input type="checkbox"/> Mail-in <input type="checkbox"/> Homebound										<input type="checkbox"/> EAP <input type="checkbox"/> WAP <input type="checkbox"/> Summer Fill <input type="checkbox"/> Summer Cool		<input type="checkbox"/> TANF (current) <input type="checkbox"/> Non-TANF		<input type="checkbox"/> Single Parent / F <input type="checkbox"/> Single Parent / M <input type="checkbox"/> Two Parent <input type="checkbox"/> Single Person <input type="checkbox"/> Two Adults / No Children <input type="checkbox"/> Other		Date Ref'd to Family Deserv. Would you like to receive information on Lifeline/Link-Up? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes Would you like to receive information on Hoosier Rx, Indiana's Drug Prescription Program? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <b>TOTAL MATRIX POINTS:</b>	
Name of agency				County				Site									
Name of head of household (last, first, middle initial)				Social Security number (head of household)													
Address (number and street, city and ZIP code)				Telephone number / type													
HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	AGE	EDU	DIS	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	VET	INC CODE	ANNUAL INCOME	ETHNICITY	RACE	HLTH INS					
1. (Head)																	
2.																	
3.																	
4.																	
5.																	
6.																	
7.																	
8.																	
INCOME LEVEL				TOTAL ANNUAL INCOME				\$									
INCOME CODES		ETHNICITY		RACE CODES													
A. Employment Earnings B. Social Security C. Temp. Assist. Needy Families (TANF) D. Unemployment Comp. E. Suppl. Sec. Inc. (SSI) F. Veteran's Benefits		G. Pension / Retirement H. Child Support I. Interest / Dividends J. Self Employment Income K. Other:		A. Hispanic or Latino B. Not Hispanic or Latino		A. Black or African American B. White C. Other (Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islanders and all others)		D. Multi-Race (any 2 or more of the above) E. Native American									
PRIVACY NOTICE STATEMENT		DATE		COMMENTS													
This agency is requesting disclosure of personal information that is necessary to accomplish its statutory purpose. IC 4-1-8-2(a)																	
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER DISCLOSURE STATEMENT																	
This agency is requesting disclosure of your Social Security number in order to expedite processing of your application. Disclosure is mandatory. IC 4-1-8-1(a)(3)																	
APPEAL INFORMATION																	
If you are denied and do not agree with the reasons stated, or if your application for services is not processed in a timely manner, you may appeal the decision to the Community Action Agency for review. If you are not satisfied with the CAA determination, you may request further review from the State of Indiana by submitting an Applicant Notification form to the Division of Family and Children.																	
CERTIFICATION OF THE INFORMATION STATEMENT																	
I certify that the above information provided is correct and true to the best of my knowledge. I understand that I may be required to verify these statements and give my consent to the agency from which I am requesting assistance to make any necessary contacts to verify these statements. I am a resident of Indiana and an applicant for the Energy Assistance and/or Weatherization Assistance Program(s). I acknowledge any services or materials provided to my household will be a gift without consideration or payment by me. I give permission to the State of Indiana and the agency from which I am requesting assistance to obtain information from my energy supplier about my energy usage and payment history. I understand that the State of Indiana may use information provided on this form for purposes of research, evaluation, and analysis. I hereby release the State of Indiana, the Community Action Agency or other entity from any liability whatsoever resulting from delivery of these services. I have received no expressed or implied warranties concerning my receipt of these services.																	
DWELLING (check two) <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile Home <input type="checkbox"/> Site Built / Single <input type="checkbox"/> Site Built / Multi <input type="checkbox"/> Own / Buying <input type="checkbox"/> Rent <input type="checkbox"/> Shelter																	
HOUSING <input type="checkbox"/> Non-subsidized <input type="checkbox"/> Non-subsidized / Heat Included <input type="checkbox"/> Subsidized / Heat Not Included <input type="checkbox"/> Subsidized / Heat Included																	
HEAT FUEL <input type="checkbox"/> Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> LP Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Oil <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Coal <input type="checkbox"/> Electric <input type="checkbox"/> Natural Gas Secondary Fuel																	
Billing name Account number Benefit: \$ Date (month, day, year) Crisis: \$ Date (month, day, year) Cooling: \$ Date (month, day, year) Received (checked) <input type="checkbox"/> Fan <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioner																	
Billing name Account number Benefit: \$ Date (month, day, year) Status:																	
Signature of applicant Date (month, day, year) Relationship																	
Signature of agency representative																	

DISTRIBUTION: White - Local Agency; Canary - Local Agency; Pink - Applicant



## APPENDIX B

**WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
GRANT AGREEMENT  
GRANT AGREEMENT NO. WX-014-0XX  
Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons  
CDFA No.: 81.042  
100% Federal Funding  
U.S. Department of Energy**

This Weatherization Assistance Program Grant Agreement (this “Agreement”), entered into by and between the **Indiana Housing and Community Development Authority** (“IHCD”), and «**Sub-grantee\_Name**» (“Sub-grantee”), is executed pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth herein. In consideration of those mutual undertakings and covenants, the parties agree as follows:

### PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to memorialize an award of funding to Grantee so that Grantee may provide weatherization services for low-income households in the Weatherization Assistance Program (“WAP”) being administered by IHCD. Funding for WAP is provided by the United States Department of Energy (“DOE”) through the Energy Conservation in Existing Buildings Act of 1976, Part A, Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons 42 U.S.C. § 6861 et seq.

### GENERAL TERMS

- A. Upon execution, this Agreement shall become effective as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2014 and remain in effect through March 31, 2015 (the “Term”).
- B. Sub-grantee shall be reimbursed by IHCD for allowable costs incurred by Sub-grantee in conducting activities in accordance with the 2014 IHCD Weatherization Assistance Program Policy and Procedures Manual, as amended from time to time (“The Weatherization Policy and Procedures Manual”), this Agreement, and the financial summary included herewith as Attachment A, and the 2014 DOE Budget Form submitted by Sub-grantee and approved by IHCD (“Budget”), all of which is incorporated herein by reference. Sub-grantee may be reimbursed for activities conducted during the Term in an amount not to exceed the Grant Amount specified in Attachment A.
- C. Sub-grantee agrees to comply with all statements, assurances, and provisions set forth in any proposal, application for funding, program narrative, plan, budget, or other document submitted by Sub-grantee as modified and approved by IHCD for the purpose of obtaining funding through this Agreement.
- D. Any inconsistency or ambiguity in this Agreement shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order: (1) this Agreement, (2) attachments to this Agreement prepared by IHCD, and (3) any proposal, program, narrative, plan, or budget, submitted by Sub-grantee for the purpose of obtaining funding through this Agreement.
- E. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Indiana and suit, if any, must be brought in courts located in Marion County, Indiana. If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

- F. IHCD will, in good faith, perform its required obligations under this Agreement and does not agree to pay any penalties, liquidated damages, interest, or attorneys' fees, except as required by Indiana law, such as Indiana Code §§ 5-17-5, 34-54-8-5, and 34-13-1-6. Notwithstanding the provisions contained in IC § 5-17-5, the parties stipulate and agree that any liability resulting from the IHCD's failure to make prompt payment shall be based solely on the amount of funding originating from IHCD and shall not be based on funding from Federal or other sources.
- G. Sub-grantee shall request and receive approval from IHCD for any subcontracts awarded pursuant to this Agreement in an amount greater than Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00). Sub-grantee shall require any subcontractor to comply with the provisions set forth in this Agreement. Further, Sub-grantee shall remain responsible to IHCD for the performance of part or all of this Agreement by any subcontractor, and shall monitor the performance of any subcontractor. Sub-grantee agrees to enter into written agreements with all subcontractors and to provide copies of all subcontracting agreements to IHCD upon request. Sub-grantee further agrees to notify IHCD of a breach of any of provisions in this Agreement by a subcontractor and to discontinue any agreement with the specified subcontractor in the event of such a breach.
- H. The parties acknowledge and agree that they are acting in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures, or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever. Except as provided in Section 9 of this Agreement, the parties will not assume liability for any injury, including death, to any person, or damage to any property arising out of the acts or omissions of the agents, employees, or subcontractors of the other party.

#### **SPECIFIC TERMS**

- During the Term, Sub-grantee shall weatherize eligible dwelling units in compliance with the terms of the Weatherization Policy and Procedures Manual, this Agreement, Attachment A, as well as any Federal or State statutes or regulations pertaining thereto, including but not limited to 42 U.S.C. § 6861 et seq.; and 10 C.F.R. Part 440 and 600; the requirements specified in Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") Circular A-110, now reported at 2 C.F.R. Part 215, the "Common Rule" (formerly OMB A-102), or OMB Circular A-122, now reported at 2 C.F.R. Part 230; and all other applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, administrative procedures, guides, manuals, program rules, regulations, and definitions, and any amendments thereto, in performing its obligations under this Agreement. Sub-grantee specifically acknowledges that it must comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to wages, hours, conditions of employment, and all health and safety standards.
- Sub-grantee shall perform weatherization services during the Term in accordance with the U.S. Department of Energy Weatherization Assistance Program State Plan for the State of Indiana, the Indiana Weatherization Field Guide, the Indiana Weatherization Policy and Procedures Manual, other State Weatherization directives as applicable, and any amendments thereto (collectively "State Weatherization Plan and Directives"). Upon completion of the document aligning Indiana's Weatherization Field Guide and DOE's Standard Work Specifications (SWS), grantee shall abide by and perform all work in accordance with said document. The Sub-grantee's signature on this agreement signifies its responsibility to follow all work standards as outlined in the documents referenced in this paragraph.

- Sub-grantee agrees to weatherize homes as specified in Sub-grantee's plan of services, and any amendments thereto.
- Sub-grantee shall comply with all of the training and certification requirements that are specified in the Weatherization Policy and Procedures Manual and required by the DOE.
- Sub-grantee shall provide in-home energy education regarding reducing energy consumption and health and safety concerns to the persons who receive the weatherization services pursuant to this Agreement.
- IHCDCA will review Sub-grantee's weatherization completions and review expenditures for which funding is provided to Sub-grantee under this Agreement. If Sub-grantee's expenditures for production fall substantially below the schedule of production contained in Sub-grantee's approved Budget (the "Standard"), and if Sub-grantee has not addressed the shortfalls with IHCDCA and developed a plan to bring its performance up to the Standard, IHCDCA may decrease Sub-grantee's Grant Amount and reallocate the remaining unexpended funds.
- If, after a review of Sub-grantee's performance, IHCDCA finds that Sub-grantee has exceeded the Standard and if IHCDCA has sufficient funding available to it to reimburse Sub-grantee for additional work, IHCDCA may offer reallocated funds to Sub-grantee.
- No subcontractor of Sub-grantee shall be paid for any work performed until such time as Sub-grantee has performed an inspection of all of the weatherization work completed and has determined that any such work has been performed in a satisfactory manner ("Final Inspection"). Where subcontractors are utilized, the cost of materials shall be separated from the cost of associated labor in billings submitted to the Sub-grantee by the subcontractor.
- Sub-grantee shall select subcontractors in a manner that assures competitive procurement of services in compliance with all applicable laws, including but not limited to 10 C.F.R. 600.236. Neither Sub-grantee nor any subcontractor of Sub-grantee shall be reimbursed until such time as Sub-grantee has performed an inspection of the work performed and has determined in writing that any such work has been completed in a satisfactory manner.
- Sub-grantee shall ensure that all Weatherization staff and sub-contractors who perform or provide Weatherization services to client homes receive and adhere to all standards as outlined in Indiana's Weatherization Field Guide, Indiana's Weatherization Policy and Procedures Manual, the Department of Energy Weatherization Assistance Program State Plan for Indiana and other State Weatherization directives as applicable. Upon completion of the document aligning Indiana's Weatherization Field Guide and DOE's Standard Work Specifications (SWS), Sub-grantee shall abide by and perform all work in accordance with said document. The Sub-grantee's signature on this agreement signifies its' responsibility to follow all work standards as outlined in the documents referenced in this paragraph as well as its responsibility to ensure that its Weatherization staff and sub-contractors receive and review these documents and use them to guide the Weatherization work performed in client homes by them.
- Sub-grantee shall include language in sub-contractor contracts detailing that all Weatherization services will be performed in accordance with the standards outlined within the documents as described in Subsections B and J of Section 3 of this Agreement.
- In making any procurement or entering into any contract that requires the expenditure of funds provided pursuant to this Agreement, Sub-grantee shall adhere to the applicable provisions of 10 CFR. Parts 440 and 600, OMB Circular A-110, now reported at 2 C.F.R. Part 215, OMB Circular A-102, and IHCDCA policies regarding procurement.

- Sub-grantee acknowledges and agrees that funds provided through this Agreement shall not be used for the purchase or improvement of land, or for the purchase, construction, or permanent improvement (other than low-cost residential weatherization or other energy-related home repairs) of any building or other facility.
- In conducting activities pursuant to this Agreement, Sub-grantee must secure, to the maximum extent practicable, the services of volunteers, training participants, public service employment workers, and participants in other Federal or State of Indiana training and employment programs, to work under the supervision of qualified supervisors.
- Sub-grantee acknowledges and agrees that it must maintain an overall average cost per dwelling amount not to exceed **Six Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$6,000.00)**, to be established annually by IHCD.
- Sub-grantee acknowledges and agrees that the funds provided through this Agreement shall be used to supplement, and not supplant, State or local funds and, to the extent practicable, to increase the amounts of such funds that would be made available in the absence of Federal funds for carrying out activities specified in this Agreement.
- Sub-grantee may allocate up to Twenty percent (20%) of total amount of Base Program Operations funding claimed and expended during the Term of this Agreement to the Activity Description entitled "Health and Safety". Sub-grantee's total grant amount expended and claimed for "Health and Safety" line item cannot exceed amount designated in Attachment A. At closeout, the SUB-GRANTEE SHALL BE REQUIRED TO REIMBURSE IHCD for any amount of funding paid to the Sub-grantee under the Activity Description entitled, "Health and Safety" that EXCEEDS the aforementioned amount described herein.

## ADMINISTRATION OF FUNDS

- A. Funding shall be paid to Sub-grantee as a reimbursement for authorized expenses incurred for the WAP pursuant to this Agreement, and in accordance with the fiscal policies and procedures of the IHCD. Following the expiration or termination of this Agreement, Sub-grantee shall reconcile all costs incurred through this Agreement pursuant to instructions in Paragraph (J)-(L) below. Sub-grantee must maintain and implement written procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds to Sub-grantee and Sub-grantee's issuance or redemption of checks, warrants, or payments by other means for program purposes.
- B. Up to seven percent (7%) of the total amount of funding expended by Sub-grantee may be claimed under the activity description entitled "Administration." Sub-grantee's total grant amount expended and claimed for the "Administration" line item cannot exceed amount designated in Attachment A. At closeout, the SUB-GRANTEE SHALL BE REQUIRED TO REIMBURSE IHCD for any amount of funding paid to the Sub-grantee under the Activity Description entitled, "Administration" that EXCEEDS the aforementioned amount described herein.
- C. The parties agree that IHCD's payment through this Agreement is subject to and conditioned upon the availability of funds. If Federal funds are reduced during the Term, IHCD is under no obligation to make payment hereunder, except to the extent that funds are available.
- D. All payments shall be made in arrears in conformance with IHCD fiscal policies and procedures and, as required by Indiana Code § 4-13-2-14.8, by electronic funds transfer to the

financial institution designated by the Sub-grantee in writing unless a specific waiver has been obtained from the Controller of IHCDA.

- E. All costs related to this Agreement must be incurred no later than **March 31, 2015**.
- F. IHCDA will review Sub-grantee's weatherization production completions and its expenditures under this Agreement. If Sub-grantee's expenditures for production fall substantially below the schedule of production contained in Sub-grantee's approved Budget (the "Standard") and Sub-grantee has not addressed the shortfall with IHCDA and developed a plan to raise its performance up to the Standard, then IHCDA may, at its sole discretion, decrease Sub-grantee's Grant Amount and reallocate the remaining unexpended funds to another sub-grantee.
- G. The Sub-grantee shall administer its program to comply with the following benchmarks as identified in its approved Budget:
  - 1. Complete monthly production projections by **July 1, 2014**;
  - 2. Complete monthly production projections by **October 1, 2014**; and
  - 3. Complete monthly production projections by **January 1, 2015**.IHCDA will compare Sub-grantee's claims and expenditures against the Sub-grantee's approved Budget in order to verify Sub-grantee's compliance with the above-referenced benchmarks.
- H. IHCDA may, in its sole discretion, de-obligate and/or re-distribute all or any portion of the Award if Sub-grantee fails to meet applicable program requirements and DOE benchmarks or deadlines.
- I. [Intentionally Omitted.]
- J. Sub-grantee shall maintain financial and accounting records which identify costs attributable to each Activity Description specified on Attachment A. Sub-grantee shall further maintain annual, written, cost methodologies, which identify procedures for attributing costs to each Activity Description. More restrictive fiscal accountability may be required of Sub-grantee by IHCDA should IHCDA determine that Sub-grantee is financially unstable, has a history of poor accountability, or has a management system which does not meet the standards required by the State of Indiana, IHCDA, or the United States Government.
- K. Sub-grantee shall maintain the funds received from IHCDA pursuant to Attachment A and this Agreement in an identifiable bookkeeping account and shall use the funds solely for the purposes set forth in this Agreement, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and Attachment A.
- L. Sub-grantee agrees to follow generally accepted accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all costs incurred by Sub-grantee pursuant to this Agreement. Sub-grantee shall manage all funds received through this Agreement in accordance with applicable cost principles identified in OMB Circulars A-87 (Government Entities) or A-122 (Nonprofit Organizations), now reported at 2 C.F.R. §§ 225, 230, respectively.
- M. Sub-grantee shall submit to IHCDA, at least monthly, properly completed claims for reimbursement of allowable costs incurred by Sub-grantee under this Agreement during the prior month. Claims shall be submitted using IHCDA's online claim system and pursuant to instructions issued by IHCDA.

- N. Sub-grantee shall pay all subcontractor invoices within forty-five (45) days of the date of the invoice. For the purposes of this Agreement, “pay” shall mean the act of issuing payments with said payments clearing the bank within forty-five (45) days of date of the invoice.
- O. No costs may be incurred against this Agreement by Sub-grantee before or after the effective period previously specified in Paragraph (A) of Section 2. Claims should be submitted to IHCDCA within forty-five (45) calendar days after the date services are provided or, as applicable, costs are incurred. All final claims and reports must be submitted to IHCDCA within forty-five (45) calendar days after the expiration or the termination of this Agreement, or IHCDCA may deny payment.
- P. Sub-grantee shall liquidate all outstanding obligations properly incurred during the Term no later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
- Q. Sub-grantee shall be required to repay IHCDCA all sums paid by IHCDCA to Sub-grantee for which adequate fiscal and/or service delivery documentation is not in existence for any time period audited. Additionally, The Sub-grantee shall promptly repay, out of non-federal resources, IHCDCA for any funds, under this Agreement, that it utilizes for expenses that are deemed “ineligible” by any of the following: IHCDCA, DOE, 10 CFR 600, 10 CFR 440, an A-133 audit, or the Weatherization Policy and Procedures Manual. If an audit or review of Sub-grantee results in an audit exception or cost disallowance, IHCDCA shall have the right to set off such amount against current or future allowable claims, demand cash repayment, or withhold payment of current claims in a like amount pending resolution between the parties of any disputed amount.
- R. IHCDCA may withhold payment to Sub-grantee if a claim submitted by Sub-grantee is inaccurate or if Sub-grantee has not complied with the claim preparation instructions issued by IHCDCA. IHCDCA will notify Sub-grantee of any error in the claims submitted so Sub-grantee may make the corrections or revisions necessary for payment.

#### **AUDITS, RECORDS, REPORTS, AND INSPECTIONS**

- A. If Sub-grantee expends \$500,000 or more in federal awards during the Sub-grantee’s fiscal year it must submit its single audit to the IHCDCA within the earlier of thirty (30) days after receipt of the auditor’s report(s), or nine (9) months after the end of the audit period.

If the Sub-grantee expends less than \$500,000 in federal awards it must submit its audited financial statements or 990 (IRS Form 990, Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax) to IHCDCA within the earlier of thirty (30) days after receipt of the auditor’s report(s), or nine (9) months after the end of the audit period.

- B. IHCDCA Approved Auditor. All auditors performing under OMB Circular A-133 “Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations” for Sub-grantee must be qualified by the IHCDCA in order for IHCDCA to accept the A-133 submitted by the Sub-grantee. The Sub-grantee must contact Samantha Higdon at IHCDCA in order to ensure that its auditor meets IHCDCA’s requirements and/or receive a copy of IHCDCA’s criteria for auditors.
- C. Sanctions: If Sub-grantee does not adhere to the policies referenced in subparagraphs A and B of this section, at IHCDCA’s sole discretion, may take appropriate action using sanctions such as:
  - (a) Withholding a percentage of this funding until the audit is completed satisfactorily;
  - (b) Withholding or disallowing claims;
  - (c) Suspending all funding from any IHCDCA awards until the audit is conducted; or

(d) Terminating this Agreement.

- D. Sub-grantee shall maintain those books, records, and documents, including, but not limited to, payroll records, banking records, accounting records, and purchase orders, which are sufficient to document Sub-grantee's financial activities and Sub-grantee's claims for reimbursement under this Agreement. Further, Sub-grantee shall create, maintain, and provide to IHCD A such other statistical and program reports as are required by the laws, regulations, and policies of the State of Indiana, IHCD A, or the United States Government, including any close-out reports required by IHCD A.
- E. The parties agree that prompt compliance by Sub-grantee with a request by IHCD A to submit program and financial documentation is critical to this Agreement and that a failure of Sub-grantee to comply with any such request could result in immediate suspension of payments hereunder or termination of this Agreement by IHCD A.
- F. Sub-grantee shall maintain all records relative hereto during the Term and for a period of three (3) years from the date Sub-grantee submits to IHCD A its final financial status report pursuant to this Agreement, or one (1) year from the resolution of any outstanding administrative, program or fiscal audit question, or legal action, whichever is later. The retention period for records relating to any equipment authorized to be purchased through this Agreement begins on the date of the disposition, replacement, or transfer of such equipment.
- G. Sub-grantee shall not purchase, dispose of, replace, or transfer any equipment authorized to be purchased with funding obtained through this Agreement without the express written approval of IHCD A.
- H. The parties agree that IHCD A and the United States Government shall have the right to enter the premises of Sub-grantee or any subcontractor of Sub-grantee and inspect or audit any records and property maintained by Sub-grantee or its subcontractors in connection with this Agreement. Sub-grantee and its subcontractors shall make all books, records, and documents that relate to their activities under this Agreement available for inspection, review, and audit when requested by authorized representatives of IHCD A or the United States Government.
- I. Sub-grantee shall ensure the cooperation of its employees, officers, board members, and subcontractors in any review, audit, or inspection conducted by authorized representatives of IHCD A, the State of Indiana, or the United States Government.
- J. Sub-grantee agrees that IHCD A has the right to make recommendations and findings in connection with any program or fiscal audit of Sub-grantee's operations related to this Agreement, and Sub-grantee agrees to comply with any corrective actions specified by IHCD A, within the time limits established by IHCD A.
- K. Following any IHCD A monitoring visit to Sub-grantee, IHCD A will provide a written report to Sub-grantee. IHCD A's report may contain findings, concerns, suggestions and/or specific directions for corrective action by Sub-grantee. In the event that specific corrective action is required, Sub-grantee will be required to following timelines identified in IHCD A's monitoring report. A failure of Sub-grantee to comply with IHCD A's specific directions will be treated as a breach of this Agreement. In the case of a dispute, IHCD A and Sub-grantee will meet at the earliest convenience to resolve the issue in question.
- L. Sub-grantee shall, on an annual basis, compile a schedule of all inventory, capital equipment, and any unusable property in Sub-grantee's possession purchased with Federal or State funds through this Agreement. The schedule shall be maintained at Sub-grantee's office(s) and provided to IHCD A upon request. The schedule shall include:
  - 1. A brief description of the property;

2. A manufacturer's serial number, model number, Federal stock number, national stock number, or other identification number of the property;
  3. The source of the property, including the award number;
  4. Whether title vests in the Sub-grantee or the Federal government;
  5. The acquisition date (or date received, if the equipment was furnished by the Federal government) and cost of the property;
  6. Information from which one can calculate the percentage of Federal participation in the cost of the equipment (not applicable to equipment furnished by the Federal government);
  7. The location and condition of the property and date the information was reported;
  8. Unit acquisition cost; and
  9. Any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sales price or the method used to determine current fair market value where a recipient compensates the Federal awarding agency for its share.
- M. Upon request, Sub-grantee shall submit all relevant depreciation schedules applicable to the audit period at the time Sub-grantee submits its independent audit report.
- N. Sub-grantee further agrees to comply with any additional requirements that IHCD A may deem necessary with respect to the management and distribution of equipment purchased pursuant to this Agreement.
- O. Sub-grantee may not purchase or maintain inventory which exceeds an amount necessary for the performance of this Agreement. Further, in addition to the inventory controls mandated by the OMB Circulars A-110, The Common Rule, A-122, and A-87, any discrepancy in Sub-grantee's inventory which exceeds \$100 must be reported to IHCD A along with a written description of how the lost or damaged inventory item(s) will be replaced.

#### **MODIFICATION**

- A. The parties agree that due to the uncertain availability of State and/or Federally allocated funds, the Grant Amount specified in Attachment A of this Agreement may be unilaterally decreased by IHCD A immediately upon Sub-grantee's receipt of written notice. Notice shall be delivered to Sub-grantee at the address specified in Attachment A, by certified or overnight mail, or at IHCD A's option by verified electronic mail.
- B. Sub-grantee shall notify IHCD A within ten (10) days of any termination of services reimbursable pursuant to this Agreement. In the event of such termination, IHCD A may reduce the funding to Sub-grantee set forth in Attachment A in accordance with the procedures specified in Paragraph C of this section. Notice shall be provided by certified or overnight mail.
- C. IHCD A may conduct periodic reviews of the utilization of funds provided by IHCD A pursuant to this Agreement. After such a review, IHCD A may decide to reduce or redistribute the funding available to Sub-grantee. IHCD A shall give ten (10) days notice of its decision to reduce or redistribute the funding, which notice shall include a statement of reasons for such reduction or redistribution. Sub-grantee may, within the ten (10) day notice period, present to IHCD A written documentation explaining why such a reduction or redistribution should not become final. IHCD A retains the right, after a review of such documentation, either to implement or to modify its proposed actions.
- D. In accordance with Attachment A, should IHCD A or Sub-grantee determine that amounts in the Budget for any Activity Description require modification, such changes may not require the execution of a formal amendment, but may be accomplished by written notice from



IHCDA to Sub-grantee, so long as the changes do not increase the Grant Amount specified in Attachment A.

- E. Should IHCDA decide to alter its methodology for allocating funds among its weatherization Sub-grantees as set forth in the U.S. Department of Energy Weatherization Assistance Program State Plan for the State of Indiana, IHCDA agrees to make available each substantial revision thereof for public inspection in such a manner as will facilitate timely and meaningful review of, and comment upon, such plan or substantial revision.
- F. This Agreement may be renewed under the same terms and conditions, subject to approval of the IHCDA Board of Directors, and in compliance with Ind. Code § 5-22-17-4. The term of the renewed Contract may not be longer than the term of the original Contract.
- G. Except as set forth in this Section 6, the parties acknowledge that this Agreement is subject to modification by mutual agreement of the parties. Such modifications, if any, shall be set forth in writing and shall become a part of this Agreement upon execution by the parties. Such modifications shall also be subject to review upon any subsequent renewal of this Agreement; however, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a commitment to execute future Agreements with Sub-grantee or to extend this Agreement in any way.

#### **SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

- A. If either party has failed to comply with the terms of this Agreement, the other party may, upon written notice to the party in breach, suspend services or payment in whole or in part or terminate this Agreement. The notice of suspension or termination shall state the reasons for the suspension or termination, any corrective action required of the party in breach, and the effective date. Notice shall be provided by certified or overnight mail.
- B. If IHCDA determines that any breach of this Agreement by Sub-grantee endangers the life, health, or safety of its employees or agents, or applicants for or recipients of services under this Agreement, IHCDA may terminate this Agreement by orally notifying Sub-grantee of the termination, followed by the mailing of written notification thereof within three (3) business days specifying the reasons for the termination. Termination pursuant to this paragraph shall become effective at the time of the oral notification.
- C. When the Executive Director of IHCDA makes a written determination that funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to support continuation of performance of this Agreement, the Agreement shall be canceled. Such determination by the Executive Director that funds are not appropriated or otherwise available shall be final and conclusive.
- D. Sub-grantee agrees that IHCDA may terminate this Agreement if Sub-grantee ceases doing business for any reason. IHCDA will notify Sub-grantee of the termination, in writing, by overnight, registered or certified mail. The termination shall be effective from the date Sub-grantee ceases doing business.
- E. The parties acknowledge and agree that this Agreement may be terminated immediately by either party should the other party attempt to assign, transfer, convey, or encumber this Agreement in any way. Any notice of termination pursuant to this paragraph shall be provided in writing to the other party, by overnight, registered or certified mail.
- F. This Agreement may be suspended and/or terminated immediately if Sub-grantee has committed fraud or has misused or misappropriated funds received under this Agreement or another agreement between the Sub-grantee and the IHCDA. In this event IHCDA may de-obligate and/or re-distribute all or any portion of this award to another Sub-grantee. Further,

Sub-grantee's breach or default with respect to other agreements or obligations related to WAP shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

- G. This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by the IHCD A whenever, for any reason, the IHCD A determines that such termination is in the best interest of the IHCD A. Termination shall be effected by delivery to the Sub-grantee of a Termination Notice, specifying the extent to which such termination becomes effective. The Sub-grantee shall be compensated for completion of the services or activities properly performed prior to the effective date of termination. The IHCD A will not be liable for activities or services performed after the effective date of termination.
- H. Sub-grantee shall provide written notice to IHCD A of any change in Sub-grantee's address, legal name, or legal status including, but not limited to, a sale or dissolution of Sub-grantee's business. IHCD A reserves the right to terminate this Agreement should Sub-grantee's legal status change in any way. Termination pursuant to this paragraph shall be effective from the date of the change in Sub-grantee's legal status. Notice shall be provided by certified or overnight mail.
- I. The Sub-grantee and its agents shall abide by all ethical requirements that apply to persons who have a business relationship with the State, as set forth in Indiana Code § 4-2-6 et seq., the regulations promulgated thereunder, and Executive Order 04-08, dated April 27, 2004. If the Sub-grantee is not familiar with these ethical requirements, the Sub-grantee should refer any questions to the Indiana State Ethics Commission, or visit the Indiana State Ethics Commission website at <<<[<<<http://www.in.gov/ethics/](http://www.in.gov/ethics/)>>>. If the Sub-grantee or its agents violate any applicable ethical standards, IHCD A may, in its sole discretion, begin the appropriate administrative proceeding to terminate this Agreement. In addition, the Sub-grantee may be subject to penalties under Indiana Code § 4-2-6-12.
- J. If this Agreement is terminated pursuant to any paragraph in this section, Sub-grantee shall remit to IHCD A, within forty-five (45) days of such termination, any unexpended funds and such other payments received by Sub-grantee determined to be due IHCD A. The action of IHCD A in accepting any such amount shall not constitute a waiver of any claim that IHCD A may otherwise have arising out of this Agreement.
- K. Upon expiration of any fiscal year period specified in Attachment A, or termination of this Agreement, IHCD A may require that all documents including, but not limited to, client files, data, studies, and reports prepared by Sub-grantee pursuant to this Agreement, and all property purchased by Sub-grantee with IHCD A, state, or Federal funds under this Agreement, be delivered to IHCD A. IHCD A may require the transfer of records or property to its own offices or to a designated successor.
- L. IHCD A shall provide a full and detailed accounting of any property or records taken from Sub-grantee and shall make any records available to Sub-grantee as necessary for subsequent audit. IHCD A and Sub-grantee may negotiate amounts of reimbursement related to Sub-grantee's expenses for a period of closeout. In no event, however, shall IHCD A reimburse Sub-grantee an amount exceeding the Grant Amount set forth in Attachment A of this Agreement.
- M. If this Agreement is terminated for any reason, IHCD A shall only be liable for payment for services properly provided prior to the effective date of termination. IHCD A shall not be liable for any costs incurred by Sub-grantee in reliance upon this Agreement subsequent to the effective date of termination.
- N. Sub-grantee acknowledges and agrees that due to programmatic changes required in the WAP by IHCD A, the United States Department of Energy, and/or Health and Human Services,

IHCDA may terminate this Agreement at the end of any fiscal year period specified on Attachment A upon sixty (60) days written notice to Sub-grantee specifying the reasons for termination.

- O. In the event this Agreement is terminated pursuant to this section, the Sub-grantee shall cooperate with IHCDA to ensure a smooth transition of services to recipients of the WAP.

## **CONFIDENTIALITY**

Sub-grantee must adopt procedures to ensure that all client information is handled and maintained in a confidential manner and in compliance with the requirements of all applicable state or federal laws, rules, and regulations, including, but not limited to, those relating to the release of Social Security numbers in I.C. § 4-1-10 and the notice of security breach provisions in I.C. § 4-1-11. Confidential information means any individually identifiable information, whether oral or written, about the participants who receive services and/or assistance from Sub-grantees and/or sub-recipients of the IHCDA. Employees, agents, contractors or others who require access to confidential client information must sign a confidentiality agreement commensurate with the conditions set forth in this Agreement.

## **MINIMUM PRIVACY PROTECTIONS REGARDING APPLICANT INFORMATION**

Sub-grantee and its contractors, subcontractors and subrecipients that participate in the Program are required to treat all requests for information concerning applicants that apply for and/or receive weatherization services in a manner consistent with the federal government's treatment of information requested under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 5 U.S.C. 552, including the privacy protections contained in Exemption (b)(6) of the FOIA, 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(6). Under 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(6), information relating to an individual's eligibility application or the individual's participation in the program, such as name, address, or income information, are generally exempt from disclosure. Therefore, if Sub-grantee or its staff receives any requests of this nature, it must contact IHCDA so that IHCDA may apply a balancing test that must be used in applying Exemption (b)(6).

## **INDEMNIFICATION**

Sub-grantee shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless IHCDA and the State of Indiana, and their employees, agents, and officials, against any and all actions, liabilities, losses, damages, costs, or expenses which they may sustain, incur, or be required to pay by reason of any person suffering bodily injury, death, or property loss or damage as a result of any act or omission of Sub-grantee, or any officer, agent, employee, or subcontractor thereof, in carrying out activities under this Agreement. Sub-grantee shall require any subcontractor to indemnify Sub-grantee, IHCDA, and the State of Indiana, and their employees, agents, and officials, as part of any subcontract issued pursuant to this Agreement. The IHCDA shall not provide such indemnification to Sub-grantee.

## **INSURANCE AND BONDING**

- A. Sub-grantee agrees to provide comprehensive general liability insurance coverage relative hereto in the minimum amount of \$750,000.00 for bodily injury and property damage. Sub-grantee shall also secure insurance in amounts sufficient to reimburse Sub-grantee for damage to any property purchased with State or Federal funds.

- B. Sub-grantees may incur costs to obtain a Pollution Occurrence Rider to the general liability coverage as part of this agreement.
- C. If Sub-grantee is a department or division of the State of Indiana, or of a county, municipal, or local government, the foregoing insurance coverage shall not be required; however, Sub-grantee may elect to provide such coverage.
- D. Sub-grantee agrees to provide Workers' Compensation and Unemployment Compensation as required by law.
- E. Upon request, Sub-grantee must provide IHCDA with Certificates of Insurance that illustrate the types of coverage, limits of liability, and expiration dates of Sub-grantee's policies.
- F. Sub-grantee shall provide a bond or insurance coverage for all persons who will be handling funds or property received or disbursed as a result of this Agreement, or who may carry out the duties specified in this Agreement, in an amount equal to one-half of the total annual funding provided to Sub-grantee through IHCDA or \$250,000, whichever is less, to be effective for the period of this Agreement plus three (3) years for purposes of discovery. Sub-grantee's coverage must provide protection against losses resulting from criminal acts and wrongful and negligent performance of the duties specified herein, and it must specify the IHCDA as an obligee or additional insured. Sub-grantee shall immediately notify IHCDA if said bond or insurance is cancelled or modified in amount. In the event of cancellation, IHCDA shall make no further disbursements until certification is provided by a bonding or insurance company that the provisions set forth in this section have been satisfied. In the event such verification is not received by IHCDA within ten (10) days of the notice of cancellation, Sub-grantee agrees to return to IHCDA the balance of all monies paid to Sub-grantee by IHCDA under this Agreement.

#### **FEES**

Sub-grantee and its subcontractors shall impose no fees upon the recipients of any services provided through this Agreement except as explicitly authorized by IHCDA.

#### **PROGRAM INCOME**

Any program income earned by Sub-grantee from activities conducted with funds obtained through this Agreement must be maintained and expended by Sub-grantee in the program from which the funding was derived, in accordance with applicable State and Federal program rules, regulations, and policies. Sub-grantee must maintain and provide to IHCDA an accounting of all program income earned as a result of funds being provided through this Agreement.

#### **LICENSING STANDARDS**

Sub-grantee agrees to comply, and assures that its employees and subcontractors will comply, with all applicable licensing standards, accrediting standards, and any other standards or criteria which any governmental entity requires of Sub-grantee or its subcontractors to deliver services pursuant to this Agreement. IHCDA shall not be required to reimburse Sub-grantee for any services performed when Sub-grantee or its employees or subcontractors are not in compliance with applicable licensing, certifying, or accrediting standards. If licensure, certification, or accreditation expires or is revoked, Sub-grantee agrees to notify IHCDA immediately thereof.

#### **WORK STANDARDS**

Sub-grantee shall execute its responsibilities by following and applying at all times the highest professional and technical guidelines and standards.

#### **ELIGIBILITY AND APPEALS**

- A. The parties agree that the eligibility of individuals who may be provided services with funding through this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with State and Federal WAP eligibility criteria and operating procedures.
- B. IHCD and Sub-grantee agree to maintain procedures in accordance with State and Federal regulations to promptly address complaints and appeals between the parties, and of applicants for and recipients of services, and both parties agree to cooperate fully with the processing of any complaint or appeal.

#### **NON-DISCRIMINATION**

- A. Pursuant to Indiana Code § 22-9-1-10, Sub-grantee and its subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment in the performance of this Agreement, with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment because of race, age, color, religion, sex, disability, national origin, ancestry, or status as a veteran. Sub-grantee understands that IHCD is a recipient of Federal funds. Pursuant to that understanding, Sub-grantee and its subcontractors agree that if Sub-grantee employs fifty (50) or more employees and does at least \$50,000 worth of business with the State of Indiana, and is not exempt, Sub-grantee will comply with the affirmative action reporting requirements of 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.7. Breach of this covenant may be regarded as a material breach of contract. IHCD and the Sub-grantee shall comply with Section 202 of Executive Order 11246, as amended, 41 C.F.R. § 60-250, and 41 C.F.R. § 60-741, as amended, which are incorporated herein by specific reference.
- B. Sub-grantee further agrees to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq.), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), the Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment Amendments of 1978 (21 U.S.C. § 1101 et seq.), the Public Health Service Act of 1944 (42 U.S.C. §§ 290dd through 290dd-2) 10 C.F.R., Part 1040, and all other non-discrimination regulations of the United States Government to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, age, color, religion, sex, disability, national origin, ancestry, or status as a veteran, be excluded from participating in or denied the benefit of Sub-grantee's services, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which Sub-grantee or its subcontractors receive, directly or indirectly, Federal or state financial assistance, and Sub-grantee agrees to immediately take measures to effectuate this provision.
- C. The parties agree that any publicity release or other public reference, including media releases, informational pamphlets, etc., relative to the services provided under this Agreement, will clearly state that all services are provided without regard to race, age, color, religion, sex, disability, national origin, ancestry, or status as a veteran.

#### **RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES**

Sub-grantee agrees that activities conducted with funding obtained through this Agreement shall be non-sectarian in nature and that religious activities shall not be included in any activities to be conducted hereunder.

#### **POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

Sub-grantee certifies that the funding provided by IHCDA through this Agreement shall not be used to further any type of political or voter activity. Sub-grantee further agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7326) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds

#### **DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION**

- A. Sub-grantee hereby covenants and agrees to make a good faith effort to provide and maintain a drug-free workplace. Sub-grantee will give written notice to the IHCDA within ten (10) days after receiving actual notice that an employee has been convicted of a criminal drug violation occurring in Sub-grantee's workplace.
- B. False certification or violation of the certification may result in sanctions including, but not limited to, suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract or Agreement and/or debarment of Sub-grantee from doing further business with the IHCDA for a period of up to three (3) years.
- C. In addition to the provisions of Paragraph A. above, if the total grant amount set forth in the financial attachments is in excess of \$25,000.00, Sub-grantee hereby further agrees that this Agreement is expressly subject to the terms, conditions and representations of the following certification:

The Sub-grantee certifies and agrees that it will provide a drug-free workplace by:

- (1) Publishing and providing to all of its employees a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in Sub-grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
- (2) Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees of (i) the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; (ii) Sub-grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace; (iii) any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs, and (iv) the penalties that may be imposed upon an employee for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.
- (3) Notifying all employees in the statement required by subparagraph (a) above that as a condition of continued employment the employee will (i) abide by the terms of the statement; and (ii) notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five days after such conviction.
- (4) Notifying in writing the IHCDA and the Indiana Department of Administration within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee under subparagraph (3) above, or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction.
- (5) Within thirty (30) days after receiving notice of a conviction under subparagraph (3) above, imposing the following sanctions or remedial measures on any employee who is convicted of drug abuse violations

- occurring in the workplace: (i) take appropriate personnel action against the employee, up to and including termination; or (ii) require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purpose by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency.
- (6) Making a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through the implementation of subparagraphs (1) through (5) above.

#### **LOBBYING ACTIVITIES**

- A. Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 1352, and any regulations promulgated there under, including 10 C.R.F. Part 601, Sub-grantee hereby assures that no federally appropriated funds have been paid, or will be paid, by or on behalf of Sub-grantee, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress, in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- B. If any funds other than federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this Agreement, Sub-grantee shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying." If Sub-grantee is required to submit Standard Form-LLL, the form and instructions for preparation of the form may be obtained from IHCD.
- C. Sub-grantee shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative Agreements) and that all sub recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.
- D. The foregoing certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was or will be placed when entering into this Agreement and any transactions with IHCD. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into any transaction as imposed by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

#### **DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**

Sub-grantee certifies, by entering into this Agreement, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from entering into this Agreement by any Federal or State department or agency. The term "principal" for purposes of this Agreement is defined as an officer, director, owner, partner, key employee, or other person with primary management or supervisory responsibilities, or a person who has a critical influence on or substantive control over the operations of Sub-grantee.

#### **CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Sub-grantee agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the OMB Circular A-110 and "The Common Rule," regarding conflicts of interest. Sub-grantee further acknowledges and agrees that no employee, agent, representative, or subcontractor of Sub-grantee who may be in a position to participate in the

decision-making process of Sub-grantee or its subcontractors may derive an inappropriate personal or financial interest or benefit from any activity funded through this Agreement, either for himself or for those with whom he has family or business ties.

#### **AUTHORITY TO BIND**

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the signatory for the Sub-grantee represents that he/she has been duly authorized to execute this Agreement on its behalf.

#### **SEVERABILITY**

The invalidity of any section, subsection, clause, or provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity of the remaining sections, subsections, clauses, or provisions of the Agreement.

#### **REMEDIES NOT IMPAIRED**

No delay or omission IHCD in exercising any right or remedy available under this Agreement shall impair any such right or remedy, or constitute a waiver of any default or any acquiescence thereto.

#### **WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

No right conferred on either party under this Agreement shall be deemed waived, and no breach of this Agreement excused, unless such waiver or excuse shall be in writing and signed by the party claimed to have waived such right.

#### **TAXES**

The IHCD is exempt from state, Federal, and local taxes. The IHCD will not be responsible for any taxes levied on the Sub-grantee as a result of this Agreement.

#### **LEAD-BASED PAINT**

Sub-grantee agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. § 2681 et seq.), and implementing regulations at 40 C.F.R. Part 745. Sub-grantee further agrees to comply with the EPA issued Lead Renovation, Repair, and Painting Rule effective April 22, 2010.

#### **FEDERAL FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT OF 2006 ("FFATA") REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

FFATA reporting requirements will apply to any funding awarded by IHCD under this Agreement in the amount of \$25,000 or greater. The Sub-grantee, as a sub-recipient must provide any information needed pursuant to these requirements. This includes entity information, the unique identifier of the Sub-grantee, the unique identifier of Sub-grantee's parent, and relevant executive compensation data, if applicable (see subsection C below regarding executive compensation data).

##### **A. Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number**

Pursuant to FFATA reporting requirements and in order to receive funding under this Agreement, the Sub-grantee agrees to provide IHCD with a valid Dun & Bradstreet ("D&B") Data



Universal Numbering System “DUNS” number that identifies the Sub-grantee. Accordingly, the Sub-grantee agrees to register for and obtain a DUNS number within fifteen (15) days of execution of this Agreement if it does not currently have a DUNS number. A DUNS number may be requested from D&B by telephone (currently 866-705-5711) or the Internet (currently at <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>).

#### **B. Central Contractor Registration (CCR)**

The Sub-grantee agrees to register in the Central Contractor Registry (“CCR”), which is the primary registrant database for the U.S. Federal Government. The Sub-grantee further agrees to enter any information required by FFATA into the CCR, update the information at least annually after the initial registration, and maintain its status in the CCR throughout the Term of this Agreement. Information regarding the process to register in the CCR can be obtained at <http://www.ccr.gov/startregistration.aspx>.

#### **C. Executive Compensation**

The Sub-grantee shall report the names and total compensation of the five (5) most highly compensated officers of Sub-grantee **if** the Sub-grantee in the preceding fiscal year received eighty percent (80%) or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal contracts and Federal financial assistance (as defined at 2 CFR 170.320) **and** \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal contracts and federal financial assistance (as defined at 2 CFR 170.320); **and** if the public does not have access to this information about the compensation of the senior executives of the entity through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. §§ 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. However, if the Sub-grantee certifies that it received less than eighty percent (80%) of annual gross revenues from the federal government, received less than \$25,000,000 of its annual gross revenues from the federal government, or already provides executive compensation to the Securities Exchange Commission, this data is not required to be submitted into the CCR under FFATA. However, the Sub-grantee will still be required to register and submit the other data requested.

### **MEANINGFUL ACCESS TO LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT PERSONS**

Persons who, as a result of national origin, do not speak English as their primary language and who have limited ability to speak, read, write, or understand English (“limited English proficient persons” or “LEP”) may be entitled to language assistance under Title VI in order to receive a particular service, benefit, or encounter. In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Title VI) and its implementing regulations, the Sub-grantee agrees to take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to weatherization services for LEP persons. Any of the following actions could constitute “reasonable steps”, depending on the circumstances: acquiring translators to translate vital documents, advertisements, or notices, acquiring interpreters for face to face interviews with LEP persons, placing advertisements and notices in newspapers that serve LEP persons, partnering with other organizations that serve LEP populations to provide interpretation, translation, or dissemination of information regarding the project, hiring bilingual employees or volunteers for outreach and intake activities, contracting with a telephone line interpreter service, etc.

**DOE MANDATORY FLOW DOWN PROVISIONS[TO BE INCORPORATED INTO ALL SUBGRANTS AND SUBCONTRACTS].**

The Sub-grantee agrees to abide by the following provisions and incorporate them into all of its subgrants and/or subcontracts:

**A. DEFINITIONS**

For subsections B – S of Section 32 of this Agreement, Recipient shall mean the above-referenced Sub-grantee and any of its subcontractors or subrecipients receiving funding under this Agreement.

**B. RESOLUTION OF CONFLICTING CONDITIONS**

Any apparent inconsistency between Federal statutes and regulations and the terms and conditions contained in this award must be referred to the DOE Contracting Officer for guidance.

**C. STATEMENT OF FEDERAL STEWARDSHIP**

DOE will exercise normal Federal stewardship in overseeing the project activities performed under this award. Stewardship activities include, but are not limited to, conducting site visits; reviewing performance and financial reports; providing technical assistance and/or temporary intervention in unusual circumstances to correct deficiencies which develop during the project; assuring compliance with terms and conditions; and reviewing technical performance after project completion to ensure that the award objectives have been accomplished.

**D. SITE VISITS**

DOE's authorized representatives have the right to make site visits at reasonable times to review project accomplishments and management control systems and to provide technical assistance, if required. Recipient must provide, and must require any sub-awardees to provide, reasonable access to facilities, office space, resources, and assistance for the safety and convenience of the government representatives in the performance of their duties. All site visits and evaluations must be performed in a manner that does not unduly interfere with or delay the work.

**E. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

The reporting requirements for this award are identified in the Agreement. Failure to comply with these reporting requirements is considered a material noncompliance with the terms of the award. Noncompliance may result in withholding of future payments, suspension, or termination of the current award, and withholding of future awards. A willful failure to perform, a history of failure to perform, or unsatisfactory performance of this and/or other financial assistance awards, may also result in a debarment action to preclude future awards by Federal agencies.

**F. PUBLICATIONS**

a. Recipient or its subcontractor may publish or otherwise make publicly available the results of the work conducted under the award.

b. An acknowledgment of Federal support and a disclaimer must appear in the publication of any material, whether copyrighted or not, based on or developed under this project, as follows:

Acknowledgment: "This material is based upon work supported by the Department of Energy under Award Number DE-EE0006152."

Disclaimer: "This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor

any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof."

#### **G. FEDERAL, STATE, AND MUNICIPAL REQUIREMENTS**

Recipient or its subcontractors must obtain any required permits and comply with applicable federal, state, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations for work performed under this award.

#### **H. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY PROVISIONS**

a) Recipient or its subcontractors may copyright any work that is subject to copyright and was developed, or for which ownership was purchased, under an award. DOE reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use the work for Federal purposes and to authorize others to do so.

(b) Recipient and its subcontractors are subject to applicable regulations governing patents and inventions, including government-wide regulations issued by the Department of Commerce at 37 CFR part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements."

(c) The DOE has the right to:

- (1) Obtain, reproduce, publish or otherwise use the data first produced under an award; and
- (2) Authorize others to receive, reproduce, publish, or otherwise use such data for Federal purposes.

#### **I. LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS**

By accepting funds under this award, Recipient and its subcontractors agree that none of the funds obligated on the award shall be expended, directly or indirectly, to influence congressional action on any legislation or appropriation matters pending before Congress, other than to communicate to Members of Congress as described in 18 U.S.C. 1913. This restriction is in addition to those prescribed elsewhere in statute and regulation.

#### **J. NOTICE REGARDING THE PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS -- SENSE OF CONGRESS**

It is the sense of the Congress that, to the greatest extent practicable, all equipment and products purchased with funds made available under this award should be American-made.

#### **K. DECONTAMINATION AND/OR DECOMMISSIONING (D&D) COSTS**

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, the Government shall not be responsible for or have any obligation to the Recipient or its subcontractors for (i) Decontamination and/or Decommissioning (D&D) of any of the Recipient's or subcontractor's facilities, or (ii) any costs which may be incurred by the Recipient in connection with the D&D of any of its facilities due to the performance of the work under this Agreement, whether said work was performed prior to or subsequent to the effective date of this Agreement.

#### **L. HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

Prior to the expenditure of Federal funds to alter any structure or site, the Recipient is required to comply with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), consistent with DOE's 2009 letter of delegation of authority regarding the NHPA. Section 106 applies to historic properties that are listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

Section 110(k) of the NHPA applies to DOE funded activities. Recipient shall avoid taking any action that results in an adverse effect to historic properties pending compliance with Section 106.

**M. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY**

Recipient and its subcontractors shall comply with Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR chapter 60). *(All construction contracts awarded in excess of \$10,000 by Sub-grantees and its contractors or subSub-grantees)*

**N. COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT**

Recipient and its subcontractors shall comply with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he is otherwise entitled. The recipient must report all suspected or reported violations to the Act to IHCD. *(All contracts and subgrants for construction or repair)*

**O. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS**

For any contracts awarded by Recipient in excess of \$100,000 for construction and other purposes that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with Sections 102 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5).

**P. CLEAN WATER ACT AND RELATED PROVISIONS**

Recipient and its subcontractors shall comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h)), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR part 15). *(Contracts, subcontracts, and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$100,000).*

**Q. ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT**

Recipient and its subcontractors shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94-163, 89 Stat. 871).

**R. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION**

Recipient certifies, by entering into this Agreement, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from entering into this Agreement by any Federal or State department or agency. The term "principal" for purposes of this Agreement is defined as an officer, director, owner, partner, key employee, or other person with primary management or supervisory responsibilities, or a person who has a critical influence on or substantive control over the operations of Sub-grantee.

**S. ACCESS TO RECORDS**

Recipient and its subcontractors shall grant access by the IHCD, and the DOE, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives to any books, documents, papers, and records of the contractor which are directly pertinent to that specific contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.

#### **T. RECORDS RETENTION**

Recipient and its subcontractors shall retain all required records for three (3) years after Recipient or its subcontractor or subrecipients make final payments and all other pending matters are closed.

#### **PROCEDURE TO ENSURE THAT HOMES THAT HAVE RECEIVED WEATHERIZATION SERVICES AFTER SEPTEMBER 30, 1994 ARE NOT RE-WEATHERIZED**

Sub-grantee shall not provide weatherization services to any home that has previously received weatherization services after September 30, 1994. Sub-grantee agrees to take the following actions in order to ensure that homes that have received weatherization services after September 30, 1994 are not re-weatherized: 1) enter each client's address into IWAP, which will identify whether the client's home has been weatherized during or after 2000; (2) ask each client whether his or her home has been weatherized after September 30, 1994; and (3) perform a visual inspection on each home to identify whether previous weatherization measures have been performed and if an auditor suspects that weatherization services have previously been rendered in a home, he or she must check with the local agency that has historically provided weatherization services to that area in order to inquire about any records pertaining to any services previously provided. Sub-grantee must fully cooperate with any inquiries of this type from IHCD, or from any weatherization service provider. Sub-grantee's failure to comply with any such request could result in immediate suspension of payments under this Agreement or termination of this Agreement pursuant to Subsection A of Section 7 of this Agreement.

#### **EMPLOYEE ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION**

The Sub-grantee affirms under the penalties of perjury that he/she/it does not knowingly employ an unauthorized alien.

#### **QUALIFIED ALIENS RECEIVING WEATHERIZATION BENEFITS**

Qualified Aliens ("as defined below") are eligible to receive weatherization services. The following persons are considered "Qualified Aliens":

1. Legal Permanent Residents
2. Asylees
3. Refugees
4. Aliens paroled into the U.S. for at least one year
5. Aliens whose deportations are being withheld
6. Aliens granted conditional entry (prior to April 1, 1980)
7. Battered alien spouses, battered alien children, the alien parents of battered children, and alien children of battered parents who fit certain criteria
8. Cuban/Haitian entrants; and
9. Victims of a severe form of trafficking

Qualified Aliens must be documented in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 301 of the Indiana Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program Operations Manual, located on IHCDA's Partner Website.

**SUB-GRANTEE AFFIRMATION CLAUSE**

The signatory for Sub-grantee hereby affirms, under the penalty of perjury, that Sub-grantee has not altered, modified, or changed any section, paragraph, or clause of this document, in the form transmitted by IHCDA to Sub-grantee for signature, without prior written approval of IHCDA.

### NON-COLLUSION AND ACCEPTANCE

The undersigned attests, subject to the penalties for perjury, that he/she is the Sub-grantee, or that he/she is the properly authorized representative, agent, member or officer of the Sub-grantee, that he/she has not, nor has any other member, employee, representative, agent or officer of the Sub-grantee, directly or indirectly, to the best of the undersigned's knowledge, entered into or offered to enter into any combination, collusion or agreement to receive or pay, and that he/she has not received or paid, any sum of money or other consideration for the execution of this Agreement other than that which appears upon the face of this Agreement.

**In Witness Whereof**, Sub-grantee and the IHCD A have, through their duly authorized representatives, entered into this Agreement. The parties, having read and understood the foregoing terms of this Agreement, do by their respective signatures dated below hereby agree to the terms thereof.

«Sub-grantee\_Name»:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### Indiana Housing and Community Development Authority

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: J. Jacob Sipe

Title: Executive Director

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

WX-014-0

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**MM DD, 2014**

**Agency's Legal Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Agency's Mailing Address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Agency Grant Contact:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Agency Phone and Email:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Funding Program:** DOE Weatherization Assistance Program 2014

**Statutory Information:** 42 U.S.C. § 6861et seq.

**CFDA Number:** 81.042

**IHCDA Grant Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Grant Effective Date:** 00/00/0000– 3/31/2015

**Grant Amount:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Service Area:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Close out Date** (45 days following the close of the grant): 5/15/2015

**IHCDA Grant Contact:** Pamela Emery, Community Programs Analyst-Weatherization

**IHCDA Phone and Email:** 317-233-5380, pemery@ihcda.in.gov

Activity Description	Amount
.1 Administration (not to exceed 7% of Grant Amount expended)	Actual Costs
.2 Liability Insurance	Actual Costs
.3 Fiscal Audit Costs	Actual Costs
.4 Base Program Operations	Actual Costs
.5 Health and Safety (not to exceed 20% of BASE Amount expended)	Actual Costs
<b>GRANT AMOUNT</b>	<b>\$</b>



## APPENDIX C

### LIHEAP WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 2014

#### Budget definitions: IHCD

#### BUDGET NOTES:

**Equipment/ Services:** List projected equipment purchases in excess of \$5,000 and services purchases in excess of \$25,000 (Use additional page if necessary). Prior written approval from IHCD is required before purchase can be made utilizing grant funds.

EQUIPMENT/SERVICES ITEMS	COST

#### EXPLANATION OF LINE ITEMS:

- .1 **ADMINISTRATION:** Agencies may use up to 6.753% of total Weatherization expenditures. Costs associated with administration include fiscal, executive, support operations, rent and utilities, supplies etc. This applies to *staff engaged in program administration*.
- .2 **LIABILITY INSURANCE:** Insurance coverage of \$ 700,000.00 covering the risks related to the property and personal liability claims of other parties against the insured party.
- .3 **SUPPLIES:** Direct costs of Weatherization specific supplies such as monoxers, blower doors, draft gauges, combustion analyzers, Senit Heat exchanger test kits. *The limitation is a unit cost less than \$5,000 dollars.*
- .4 **EQUIPMENT:** Weatherization specific equipment such as vehicles with a unit cost *in excess of \$5,000* may be purchased under this line item. Prior written approval from IHCD is required before purchase.

- .5 **BASE PROGRAM OPERATIONS:** are direct costs and include the following:

***The maximum allowable average costs per house may not exceed \$5,000.00 effective October 1, 2011.***

**Agency Labor Costs:** includes compensation of employees whose time and effort is directly involved in material installation, general office support, such as, but not limited to, crewmembers, estimators, inspectors, coordinators, and support staff. **Where employees work on multiple activities, a distribution of their salaries or wages must be supported by equivalent documentation of the activity percentage of work by the employee.**

**Contracted Labor:** Cost of professional services rendered by persons who are members of a particular profession or possess a special skill who are not members of the agency.

**Non-labor Program Support** includes direct costs of rent and utilities for agency labor, advertising, consumable supplies, office equipment, furnishings, and computer equipment. Purchases charged will be at their actual prices after deducting all cash discounts, trade reimbursements, discounts or rebates and allowances.

**Materials:** Costs of installed materials by agency and contracted labor.

**Material Handling:** Actual costs including Warehousing Facility Costs such as leases, utilities and security. Transportation costs associated with material delivery, staff transportation to the work sites, vehicle maintenance and depreciation. Direct costs of staff including salaries, purchases etc. whose tasks involve with Inventory control. **Where employees work on multiple activities, a distribution of their salaries or wages must be supported by equivalent documentation of the activity percentage of work by the employee.**

- .6 **MECHANICAL OPERATIONS:** are direct costs associated with testing and evaluation of mechanical systems where at least \$300.00 has been obligated for work on combustion appliances in a dwelling. Allowable expenditures include agency labor costs, contracted labor, materials, and manufacturing of weatherization equipment as outlined above in the .5 Program Operations line item. ***The maximum allowable average amount is \$3,000.00 effective October 1, 2011.***
- .7 **CAPITAL INTENSIVE OPERATIONS:** are direct costs that include at least \$300 in mechanical systems repair or maintenance and base program functions have been performed. Allowable expenditures include agency labor costs, contracted labor, materials, and manufacturing of weatherization equipment as defined above in the .5 Program Operations line item. ***The maximum allowable average amount is \$8,000.00 effective October 1, 2011.***

## DOE WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM 2014-2015

### Budget definitions: IHCD

#### BUDGET NOTES AND EXPLANATION OF LINE ITEMS (Updated 4/16/14):

- .1 **ADMINISTRATION:** Grant related administration including: *fiscal, executive, support operations, rent and utilities, supplies, copying, etc.* This applies to staff engaged in program administration.

For funding associated with the 2014 DOE program year, Sub-grantee may allocate up to seven percent (7%) of total amount of funding claimed and expended during the DOE 2014 program year to the Activity Description entitled "Administration". Sub-grantee's total grant amount expended and claimed for "Administration" line item cannot exceed amount designated in Attachment A-1.

- .2 **LIABILITY INSURANCE:** Insurance coverage is comprehensive general liability insurance coverage in the minimum amount of \$750,000.00 covering the risks related to the property and personal liability claims of other parties against the insured party. Liability insurance may include a Pollution Occurrence Rider.
- .3 **FISCAL AUDIT:** The cost of obtaining a independent fiscal audit. The amount charged is based upon agency cost allocation plan.
- .4 **BASE PROGRAM OPERATIONS:** are direct costs and include the following:

**Program costs per house may not exceed \$6,000.00 - SEE NOTE BELOW**

**Agency Labor Costs:** includes compensation of employees whose time and effort is directly involved in material installation, general office support, such as, but not limited to, crewmembers, auditors, building analysts, coordinators, and support staff. **Where employees work on multiple activities, a distribution of their salaries or wages must be supported by equivalent documentation of the activity percentage of work by the employee.**

**Contracted Labor:** Cost of professional services rendered by persons who are members of a particular profession or possess a special skill who are not members of the agency.

**Non-labor Program Support** includes direct costs of rent and utilities for agency labor, advertising, consumable supplies, office equipment, furnishings, and computer equipment. Purchases charged will be at their actual prices after deducting all cash discounts, trade reimbursements, discounts or rebates and allowances.

**Materials:** Costs of installed materials by agency and contracted labor.

**Material Handling:** Actual costs including Warehousing Facility Costs such as leases, utilities and security. Transportation costs associated with material delivery, staff transportation to the work sites, vehicle maintenance and depreciation. Direct costs of staff including salaries, purchases etc., whose tasks involve with Inventory control. **Where employees work on multiple activities, a distribution of their salaries or wages must be supported by equivalent documentation of the activity percentage of work by the employee**


**Manufacturing of Weatherization Equipment:** direct costs of manufactured weatherization items subject to a unit cost of \$1,000 dollars per item or prior approval from state.

- .5 **HEALTH AND SAFETY:** Health and safety activities are defined as activities that eliminate hazards aggravated or caused by the installation of weatherization measures. These activities include all combustion appliances in a home. Combustion appliances and combustion gases, as noted by DOE in Weatherization Program Notice 02-5, "pose the most serious hazard found in homes." Dealing with combustion gases in the home may require changing or repairing the venting on the appliance, or replacement of the water heater, furnace or space heater. Allowable costs can be for the evaluation, repairs, and/or replacement of the water heater, furnace or space heater.


Beginning April 1, 2012 all Health and Safety charges and actions must follow DOE Weatherization Program Notice 11-6 and 11-6A.

For funding associated with the 2014 DOE program year, Sub-grantee may allocate up to twenty percent (20%) of total amount of BASE expended during the DOE 2014 program year to the Activity Description entitled "Health and Safety". Sub-grantee's total grant amount expended and claimed for "Health and Safety" line item cannot exceed amount designated in Attachment A-1.

## APPENDIX C-1

<b>LINEAP BUDGET FORM 2014</b>				<b>PERSON COMPLETING FORM:</b> ORIGINAL ( ) YES AMENDMENT #      MODIFICATION #	
Indiana Housing & Community Development Authority					
Please complete the <u>non-shaded areas on this form</u>					
SEE BUDGET EXPLANATIONS IN POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL PREPARE A BUDGET FORM FOR EACH PROGRAM YEAR					
<b>GRANTEE INFORMATION</b>					
Grant Agreement Number: <b>WL-014-0</b>			Program <b>LIHEAP Weatherization</b>		
Grantee Name:			Term of the Agreement <b>10/1/2013 to 9/30/2014</b>		Program Year <b>2014</b>
Address (Number, Street)					
Address ( PO Box Number)					
City, State, and ZIP Code+ Four (00000-0000)					
<b>LINE ITEM ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION:</b> AMOUNTS ENTERED SHOULD BE ROUNDED TO NEAREST WHOLE DOLLAR AMOUNT:					
.1	ADMINISTRATION (not to exceed 6.753% of Expanded Funds)				\$
.2	LIABILITY INSURANCE				\$
.3	SUPPLIES				\$
.4	EQUIPMENT				\$
.5	BASE PROGRAM OPERATIONS				\$
.6	MECHANICAL OPERATIONS				\$
.7	CAPITAL INTENSIVE OPERATIONS				\$
FILL IN ALL APPLICABLE BOXES AND SECURE SIGNATURE BELOW RETURN WITH YOUR AGREEMENT OR AS A BUDGET MODIFICATION.				TOTAL DOLLARS	<b>\$0.00</b>
This is to certify that I have reviewed this budget form and all proposed expenditures are properly allocable to the Federal award and any indirect costs budgeted in this form will not be treated as direct costs when claimed.					
Signature of Agency Executive Director or Authorized Signatory				DATE	
Signature of Program Manager (review required)					
Signature of IHCDA Community Program Analyst or designee					
Signature of IHCDA Chief Community Program Officer or designee					

# APPENDIX C-2

DOE BUDGET FORM 2014-2015	 Indiana Housing & Community Development Authority	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">PERSON COMPLETING FORM:</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">ORIGINAL <input type="checkbox"/> YES</td> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">AMENDMENT \$</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">MODIFICATION \$</td> </tr> </table>	PERSON COMPLETING FORM:		ORIGINAL <input type="checkbox"/> YES		AMENDMENT \$	MODIFICATION \$
PERSON COMPLETING FORM:								
ORIGINAL <input type="checkbox"/> YES								
AMENDMENT \$	MODIFICATION \$							

**Please complete the non-shaded areas on this form**

*SEE BUDGET EXPLANATIONS IN POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL  
PREPARE A BUDGET FORM FOR EACH PROGRAM YEAR*

GRANTEE INFORMATION							
Agreement No: WX-014-					Program DOE		
Grantee Name:					DUNS Number		
Address (Number, Street)							
Address (PO Box Number)					Expiration of Agreement 3/31/2015		Program Year 2014-2015
City, State, and ZIP Code+ Four (00000-0000)							

LINE ITEM:	ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION: <i>AMOUNTS ENTERED SHOULD BE ROUNDED TO NEAREST WHOLE DOLLAR</i>	DOLLAR AMOUNT:																				
1	ADMINISTRATION <i>(not to exceed 7% of grant amount expended)</i>	\$0																				
2	LIABILITY INSURANCE	\$0																				
3	FINANCIAL AUDIT COSTS	\$0																				
4	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Projected Number of Hours</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Average Cost- Per Hour</th> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">BASE PROGRAM OPERATIONS</td> <td style="text-align: center;">\$</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Apr-14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">May</td> <td style="text-align: center;">June</td> <td style="text-align: center;">July</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">August</td> <td style="text-align: center;">September</td> <td style="text-align: center;">October</td> <td style="text-align: center;">November</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">December</td> <td style="text-align: center;">January</td> <td style="text-align: center;">February</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Mar-15</td> </tr> </table>			Projected Number of Hours	Average Cost- Per Hour	BASE PROGRAM OPERATIONS		\$	\$0	Apr-14	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	Mar-15	
		Projected Number of Hours	Average Cost- Per Hour																			
BASE PROGRAM OPERATIONS		\$	\$0																			
Apr-14	May	June	July																			
August	September	October	November																			
December	January	February	Mar-15																			
5	HEALTH & SAFETY <i>(not to exceed 20% of Base Program Operations expended)</i>	\$0																				

FILL IN ALL APPLICABLE BOXES AND SECURE SIGNATURE BELOW		TOTAL DOLLARS	\$0
RETURN WITH YOUR AGREEMENT OR AS A BUDGET AMENDMENT.			

This is to certify that I have reviewed this budget form and all proposed expenditures are properly allocable to the Federal award and any indirect costs budgeted in this form will not be treated as direct costs when claimed.

Signature of Agency Executive Director or designee	DATE
Signature of Program Manager (review required)	
Signature of IHCDA Community Program Analyst or designee	
Signature of IHCDA Chief Community Program Officer or designee	

**APPENDIX D-1: LIHEAP Closeout Form**  
**APPENDIX D-2: STATE LIHEAP Closeout Form**  
**APPENDIX D- 3: DOE Closeout Form**

Can be found online at <http://www.in.gov/myihcda/2401.htm>

## **APPENDIX E**

**2013**

**30 South Meridian Street, Suite 1000**

**Indianapolis, Indiana 46204**

**317.232.7777(p) 317.232.7778(f)**

**Main site: [www.ihcda.in.gov](http://www.ihcda.in.gov)**

**Partner site: [www.ihcda.in.gov/myihcda](http://www.ihcda.in.gov/myihcda)**

### **IHCDA Claim Submission Manual**

#### Table of Contents

Section 1: Introduction .....	1
1.1 Purpose of Manual .....	1
1.2 Disclaimer .....	1
1.3 Purpose of Claims Processing and Related Software .....	1
1.4 Submission and Authority to Bind .....	1
1.5 Applicable Programs .....	2
1.6 Basic Policies .....	2
Section 2: Claim Types .....	4
2.1 Grantee Payment .....	4
2.2 Third Party Payment.....	4
2.3 Adjustment .....	4
2.4 Return of Funds (Grantee and Third Party) .....	4
2.5 Repayment (Grantee and Third Party) .....	5
2.6 Program Income .....	5
Section 3: Submission Requirements .....	6
3.1 Prior to Drawing Funds .....	6
3.2 Documentation .....	6
3.2.1 Cost Allocation Plan .....	6



3.2.2 General Documentation .....	7
3.2.3 Program Specific Documentation .....	8
Section 4: Claim Submission .....	12
4.1 Access in IHCDOnline.....	12
4.2 Submitting a Claim in IHCDOnline .....	12
4.3 Resubmitting a Claim .....	12
4.4 Submitting a Check to IHCD .....	13
Section 5: Viewing the Status of a Claim .....	14
Section 6: Notice of Payment.....	15
Section 7: Claim Denial .....	16
7.1 Unallowable Expense .....	16
7.2 Insufficient Documentation .....	16
7.3 Other Denials.....	16
7.4 Appeals Process.....	16
Appendix A: Program Claim Submission Check List	
Appendix B: Rental Assistance and Financial Services	
Appendix C: HOME TBRA	
Appendix D: Cost Allocation Plan Certification	

## Section 1: Introduction

## 1.1 Purpose of Manual

This manual is a reference guide for grantees and partners of IHCD who submit claims for reimbursement which are reviewed through the Financial Operations Department. It is designed to answer questions regarding procedures, rules, and required documentation for each applicable program and claim type. This manual should be a useful resource for partners and grantees and should be referenced regularly. Please note that the Cost Allocation Plan section of the manual applies to any and all grantees of IHCD.

This manual is to be used only as a supplement to regulations and program guidance and should not be considered a complete guide. Questions regarding compliance with regulations and policies outside the scope of claim submission should be addressed to program staff at IHCD. The responsibility for compliance with federal program regulations lies with the recipient.

## 1.2 Disclaimer

The publication of this manual is for convenience only. Your use or reliance upon any of the provisions or forms contained herein does not, expressly or impliedly, directly or indirectly, suggest, represent, or warrant that your development will be in compliance with the requirements of any applicable federal, state or IHCD regulations, policies and guidance outside the scope of the Claims Submission process. IHCD and contributing authors hereby disclaim any and all responsibility of liability, which may be asserted or claimed arising from reliance upon the procedures and information or utilization of the forms in this manual.

Because of the complexity of federal and state regulations and the necessity to consider their applicability to specific circumstances, recipients are strongly encouraged to seek competent, professional legal and accounting advice regarding compliance issues. IHCD's obligation to monitor for compliance with the requirements of these federal regulations does not make IHCD or its subcontractors liable for a recipient's noncompliance.

## 1.3 Purpose of Claims Processing and Related Software

The purpose of claims processing and related software is to ensure that requests for reimbursement made to IHCD through the Financial Operations Department are eligible and contains the documentation necessary to validate the claimed expenses. The various software systems utilized by IHCD do not and are not meant to serve as the official accounting system of our partners. It does not track or contain information on all expenses incurred for a program. It tracks all expenses for which IHCD receives requests for reimbursement against a specific award, the funds returned to IHCD for various reasons and the impact of those funds on the overall budget on individual awards and federal allocation.

## 1.4 Submission and Authority to Bind

IHCD utilizes an Authorized Signature Form to determine which individuals at an organization have the authority to bind the organization under a number of circumstances. The Authorized Signature Form is distributed at the time award documents are released and upon request.

Please note that any and all individuals on the Authorized Signature Form, which must be notarized, are authorized to legally bind the organization and that the organization will be liable for any and all issues that arise. Circumstances in which an Authorized Signor may bind the organization include, but are not limited to:

- ☐ Contracts;
- ☐ Memorandums of Understanding;
- ☐ Amendments;
- ☐ Budget Modifications; or
- ☐ Claims Submission.

It is the responsibility of the organization to notify IHCD in writing in the event that an individual no longer has the authority to bind the organization. Until such a time that notification is received by IHCD, the organization will continue to be bound to all commitments made by the individual and liable for any and all issues that arise.

### 1.5 Applicable Programs

This manual is applicable to all programs for which claims/reimbursement requests are reviewed through Financial Operations. This includes all programs which utilize IHCDOnline for claim submission with the following noted exceptions:

- ☐ Hardest Hit Fund (“HHF”);
- ☐ Indiana Foreclosure Prevention Network (“IFPN”);
- ☐ Individual Development Account Program (“IDA”); or
- ☐ Tax Credit Assistance Program (“TCAP”).

### 1.6 Basic Policies

IHCD will only process requests for reimbursement of eligible expenses which have been incurred in accordance with all the following:

- ☐ Federal requirements;
- ☐ State statutes;
- ☐ IHCD & Program Policies; and
- ☐ Award Agreements.

Requests for reimbursement may be made only in accordance with the budget described in the award agreement and any subsequent modifications which have been approved by IHCD.

Additionally, any program guidance/regulations on cost eligibility will be used when reviewing expenses for reimbursement.

In order to ensure timely submission of expenses and timely disbursement of funds, Grantees that submit expenses more than three months old will not be reimbursed without additional review and approval by the individual at IHCDCA overseeing the claims review process. We encourage Grantees to submit on at least a monthly basis to prevent loss of reimbursement.<sup>1</sup>

IHCDCA reserves the right to request additional documentation beyond those standards defined within this document as part of our random review and quality assurance process. Failure or refusal to submit requested documentation may result in a reimbursement reduction in part or in full as well as additional action as deemed fit by IHCDCA.

<sup>1</sup> Please note that certain programs require the incursion of costs as part of the application process. In the event that a program allows costs to be incurred prior to the award date and submitted for reimbursement, the Grantee will have three (3) months from the effective date of the grant agreement to submit those costs for review.

## Section 2: Claim Types

In order to allow for an effective system of allocating and tracking various federal program expenditures, IHCDCA has developed a series of claim types. Depending upon the nature of the transaction, a recipient should select the claim type that best fits their specific circumstances. In the event that an organization is unsure which claim type is appropriate, please contact IHCDCA's Financial Operations Department for clarification before submitting.

Please note this section only defines each claim type. Section 3 outlines the submission requirements for each claim type within each program. Section 4 provides a guide on submitting claims.

### 2.1 Grantee Payment

A grantee payment is a standard draw of funds by the grantee for their award. This transaction will initiate a payment to the award grantee through the claims process. This is the most common type of transaction.

### 2.2 Third Party Payment

A third party payment is a draw of funds entered by an award grantee that will be paid to another organization that is specified in the transaction. The third party organization must be a partner of the award grantee in the Authority DMS system.

Example: John Smith is a participant in IHCDCA's Energy Assistance Program ("EAP") and is eligible for \$600 in utility benefit. John's utility company, Power-R-Us, participates in the EAP program and coordinates through IHCDCA's Grantee, HelpIndiana Inc., to provide the benefit. Power-R-Us submits information to HelpIndiana Inc. who has a grant agreement with IHCDCA. HelpIndiana Inc. submits a Third Party Payment request to IHCDCA. Once reviewed, IHCDCA remits the \$600 directly to Power-R-Us to complete the transaction.

## 2.3 Adjustment

An adjustment transaction allows an award grantee to make corrections to line items within an award. An adjustment will have both positive and negative line item amounts and must have a net total of zero. No funds are either drawn or paid as part of an adjustment transaction.

## 2.4 Return of Funds (Grantee and Third Party)

A grantee return of funds transaction is one in which the Grantee returns funds to the State, and the funds return to the State's program budget not the individual award budget.

A third party return of funds transaction returns funds to the State that were initially paid to a third party on behalf of the grantee. In the event of a third party return of funds, the funds are not returned to the organization's award budget but to the State's overall budget.

An organization may have a return of funds (grantee or third party) claim in conjunction with an award that is already closed if the finding is included in the organization's A-133 report. In this case contact IHCD for additional information on how to submit this return of funds claim.

Please note that all checks issued in conjunction with a return of funds claim should match in dollar value the amount claimed on the return of funds claim and as supported by the necessary supporting documentation. Checks should not be netted against future expenses or expenses that an organization plans to claim on a subsequent claim.

Example: An organization submits a return of funds claim for \$5,000 and has \$2,000 of expenses they would like to claim for reimbursement under admin.

Incorrect: Submit a return of funds claim for \$5,000. Submit a grantee payment claim of \$2,000. The organization then writes a check for \$3,000 and does not expect reimbursement for the \$2,000 grantee payment.

Correct: Submit a return of funds claim for \$5,000. Submit a check for \$5,000 in conjunction with the return of funds claim. Submit a separate grantee payment for \$2,000 and receive payment for the \$2,000 of expenses incurred and requested for reimbursement.

## 2.5 Repayment (Grantee and Third Party)

A grantee repayment transaction consists of a grantee repaying funds to the State in which the funds are placed back into the grantee's award budget for reuse.

A third party repayment transaction consists of funds being repaid to the State which were initially paid to a third party on behalf of the grantee. In the event of a third party repayment, the funds are placed back in the grantee's award budget for reuse.

Please note that all checks issued in conjunction with a repayment claim should match in dollar value the amount claimed on the repayment claim and as supported by the necessary supporting documentation. Checks should not be netted against future expenses or expenses that an organization plans to claim on a subsequent claim.

Example: An organization submits a Repayment claim for \$10,000 and has \$6,000 of expenses they would like to claim for reimbursement under admin.

Incorrect: Submit a repayment claim for \$10,000. Submit a grantee payment claim of \$6,000. The organization then writes a check for \$4,000 and does not expect reimbursement for \$4,000 of the grantee payment claim.

Correct: Submit a repayment claim for \$10,000. Submit a check for \$10,000 in conjunction with the repayment claim. Submit a separate grantee payment for \$6,000 and receive payment for the \$6,000 of expenses incurred and requested for reimbursement.

## 2.6 Program Income

A program income transaction is for the award grantee to report and submit program income for their award. Depending on the rules for the particular award, a program income transaction may require the payment of the funds to the State.

## Section 3: Submission Requirements

IHCDA is committed to ensuring Grantees receive funds in a timely manner. By adhering to the documentation requirements outlined below and by working together, IHCDA and Grantees can ensure timely disbursement of funds.

### 3.1 Prior to Drawing Funds

The initial draw will not be released until IHCDA staff has confirmed that the project has submitted all necessary execution documents, that those documents have been reviewed and approved and any program specific information required prior to funds disbursement have been received. The Grantee must provide the following documentation for each grant prior to drawing any funds:

1. Authorized Signature Form;
2. Automated Clearinghouse (ACH) Banking information submitted through IHCDA Online (unless other arrangements are made with IHCDA);
3. Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification (W-9);
4. All Executed Documents required for the specific program seeking funding (refer to program manuals for additional information); and
5. All grantees are required to submit a cost allocation plan that has either been approved by the federal cognizant agency or for approval by IHCDA. The Cost allocation plan should include a detailed listing of what the organization considers a fringe benefit.

IHCDA will send the necessary forms above to the Grantee along with their funding agreement(s). Grantees are required to return all documents to IHCDA promptly and before initiating a claim for reimbursement.

## 3.2 Documentation

Because each of the various programs IHCD administers has distinct federal regulations, program objectives and reporting requirements, complete standardization of documentation requirements is not feasible. IHCD has made efforts to standardize documentation where possible by evaluating our documentation requirements after reviewing numerous resources including: federal regulations, federally issued guidance and notices, State laws and regulations and the results of the May 2013 claims survey issued to current Grantees. The results of those efforts are contained in this document.

### 3.2.1 Cost Allocation Plan

The Grantee is required to have an approved cost allocation plan, including a detailed listing of items classed as “fringe benefits” and an indirect cost rate policy, on file with IHCD. If approved by a federal agency, the cost allocation plan must still be submitted to IHCD for review and record retention. Items not included in the cost allocation plan will not be reimbursable to the Grantee until such a time as a revised cost allocation plan is submitted and approved by either a federal agency or by IHCD. IHCD reserves the right to request the most updated version of the cost allocation plan at any time during the year for additional review and consideration and to take additional action fiscally and programmatically if issues or discrepancies exist.

Costs associated with administrative and indirect costs should be shown in the support documentation summary in the form of general ledger, accounting reports or other accounting software generated reports. The determination of administrative expenses, indirect costs and direct costs are determined by federal regulations on cost reimbursement and regulations and guidance for each specific program.

IHCD strongly recommends that a Grantee review the cost allocation plan annually to ensure appropriate cost allocation. IHCD strongly encourages Grantees to communicate regularly with IHCD on changes to cost allocation plans as reviews during the claims process, monitoring or other similar visits may result in pay backs as the result of an inappropriate cost allocation plan.

#### Initial Submission

Cost Allocation plans should be submitted to [A133@ihcd.in.gov](mailto:A133@ihcd.in.gov) no later than March 31, 2014 for the initial review. Once reviewed, the Grantee will receive notice of approval, denial or the need for clarification.

#### Changes to Cost Allocation Plan

In the event that a Grantee changes its Cost Allocation Plan, those changes must be submitted to IHCD via [A133@ihcd.in.gov](mailto:A133@ihcd.in.gov) no later than thirty (30) days after the changes are made. Those changes are subject to review and approval by IHCD.

#### Annual Certification

Annually, no later than January 1st or the first business day of the calendar year, IHCD will permit a Grantee to submit the Cost Allocation Plan Certification provided in Appendix D of this document in the event that all the following criteria are met:

- ☐ The Cost Allocation Plan has not changed since its original submission or since IHCD's approval of the latest amendments/changes to the plan; and
- ☐ It has been less than three years since the original submission of the plan and/or the latest amendment/change to the plan on file with IHCD.

#### Claims and the Cost Allocation Plan

While IHCD may not require all reimbursement requests to be held while Cost Allocation Plans and/or requested changes/amendments are being reviewed, IHCD does reserve the right to review reimbursements made during the Plan review period for eligibility in the event that the Plan and/or the changes are denied.

Additionally, IHCD reserves the right to withhold reimbursements in the event that a Grantee fails to submit the Annual Certification, Cost Allocation Plan or change requests for review by the established deadlines.

#### 3.2.2 General Documentation

Every claim that is processed through IHCD Online is required to have certain supporting documentation included with the request for reimbursement. Those items include:

1. Signed Claim Receipt Pages (generated in IHCD Online) – This must be signed by an Authorized Signor. Claims containing signatures that do not match the Authorized Signature Form on file or claims that contain no signature will not be accepted. The

Claim Receipt must be signed, but a PDF of the signed claim receipt is acceptable for submission. The noted exception is Third party payments for EAP, State EAP and Leveraging EAP which do not require signed claim receipt pages;

2. Claim Summary Form (generated in IHCD Online) – Breakdown of expense reimbursement requested by line item and, in certain instances, narrative questions which must be completed;

3. General Ledger, Trial Balances or Other Accounting Software Generated Reports (unless otherwise noted) – Reports supporting costs incurred should be submitted. Reports should be generated in such a way as to include the following:

- a. Only those costs incurred by that program during the specific date range for which reimbursement is being requested (ex. May 1-May 15);
- b. Indirect costs that are allocated across all activities should have separate accounts for each program. A single lump sum record with a note that a specific amount is being charged to a certain program is not acceptable. If requested, documentation supporting the cost allocation or salary/wage determination should be readily available;



c. Detailed information of expenses including vendor name, date paid, date of transaction and description of the actual expense. Incomplete, missing or insufficient descriptions may result in IHCDAs asking for additional documentation to support those costs<sup>2</sup>; and

d. In the event of payroll costs, IHCDAs should be able to easily distinguish the individuals included in the expense, the timeframe covered in the expense and the details that make up the expense.

4. Copies of Invoices/Receipts – Equal to or in excess of the program specified threshold (see program specific documentation in Section 3.23. Invoices/Receipts that do not exceed that threshold need not be submitted unless selected for further review as part of our random quality assurance process. All invoices and receipts must be maintained and filed by the Grantee in accordance with award agreements and federal regulations and be available for review upon request.

Any Grantee who is on a Quality Improvement Plan (“QIP”) may be required to submit all invoices or additional documentation associated with that program or all programs for review as part of the QIP.

### 3.2.3 Program Specific Documentation

While efforts have been made to standardize requirements across programs of similar activities and purposes, complete standardization is not feasible. For documentation requirements specific to each program covered under this guidance, please refer to program sections below.

<sup>2</sup> Please note that certain programs, due to the nature of the activities, allow for invoices/payables to be submitted prior to settlement of the payable. In these instances, the detailed information included in the general ledger report will include information on the payable rather than a recognized expense. Please refer to program guidance on the programs and expenses that are eligible under this format.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP), Community Development Block Grant-Disaster (CDBG-D) and HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME)

CDBG, CDBG-D, HOME, and NSP claims must include the following information in addition to general requirements outlined in Section 3.22:

1. One page summary of expenses sorted by address;
2. All invoices/receipts relating to construction and rehabilitation work sorted by address; and
3. All administrative invoices/receipts.

IHCDA will withhold the final \$5,000 of an award until such a time as all identified monitoring issues have been resolved. Additionally, IHCDAs will withhold the final 10% of rehabilitation funds from any project address until a lead clearance report is submitted and approved.

### Shelter Plus Care Legacy Projects (S+C)

Due to the nature of S+C, its eligible cost structure, and regulations, general ledger reports will not be required. The remaining general documentation requirements remain in effect. In addition to those requirements, Grantees must submit:

1. LOCCS Draw Request Form;
2. Housing/Rental Assistance Reimbursement Form<sup>3</sup>; and
3. Monthly CSBG Reimbursement Claim<sup>4</sup>.

### Permanent Supportive Housing for Persons with Disabilities (PSHPD)

PSHPD claims must include the following information in addition to general requirements outlined in Section 3.22:

1. LOCCS Draw Request Form;
2. Housing/Rental Assistance Reimbursement Form;
3. Monthly CSBG Reimbursement Claim<sup>4</sup>; and
4. Administrative Invoices/receipts where the amount charged to the program equals or exceeds \$200.

### Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG)

ESG claims must include the following information in addition to general requirements outlined in Section 3.22:

1. Administrative Invoices/receipts
2. Rental Assistance and Financial Services Reimbursement Form-If Applicable
3. HMIS Case Management Summary-Rapid Rehousing and Homeless Prevention only

<sup>3</sup> For the Shelter Plus Care program, this form includes the Cost Savings Element of the program and captures the necessary information to review and validate this budget item.

<sup>4</sup> Currently the CSBG program provides a monthly fee per participant in a program to help offset costs within this program. For federal funding tracking purposes the request for these funds must be submitted separately in IHCDOnline. The Claim Receipt and Claim Summary pages are all that must be submitted with this claim as it is partnered with the rental assistance claim.

### Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA)

HOPWA claims must include the following information in addition to general requirements outlined in Section 3.22:

1. Housing/Rental Assistance Reimbursement Form; and
2. Administrative invoices/receipts where the amount charged to the award equals or exceed \$200.

#### HOME Funded Tenant Based Rental Assistance (HOME TBRA)

HOME TBRA claims must include the following information in addition to general requirements outlined in Section 3.22:

1. HOME TBRA Rental Assistance spreadsheet; and
2. Administrative invoices/receipts where amount charged to award equals or exceed \$200.

Weatherization (WX), State Funded Weatherization (WS,) and

#### LIHEAP Weatherization (LIHEAP WX)

WX, WS, and LIHEAP WX claims must include the following information in addition to general requirements outlined in Section 3.22:

1. One page summary of completions claimed, name and address, date of interim/final audit inspection, and the total dollar value of that address's weatherization work; and
2. Copies of invoices/receipts where amount charged to award equals or exceeds \$1,000.

#### Community Services Block Grant (CSBG)

CSBG claims must include the following information in addition to general requirements outlined in Section 3.22:

1. Copies of invoices/receipts where amount charged to award equals or exceeds \$1,000.

#### Hoosier Energy

Hoosier Energy claims must include the following information in addition to general requirements outlined in Section 3.22:

1. Copies of invoices/receipts for all wood stoves replaced; and
2. Copies of other invoices/receipts where amount charged to award equals or exceeds \$1,000.

#### EAP, State Funded EAP and Leveraging EAP

EAP, State Funded EAP, and Leveraging EAP claims must include the following information in addition to general requirements outlined in Section 3.22:

1. Copies of invoices/receipts for all air conditioners during summer cool;
2. Copies of all administrative invoices/receipts where the amount charged to the award equals or exceeds \$1000; and

### 3. Transmittals for all 3rd party claims.5

5 Third Party Vendors and Grantees who choose to receive checks may be paid on a bi-weekly basis depending upon the frequency of reimbursement request submission.

### REACH

REACH claims must include the following information in addition to general requirements outlined in Section 3.22:

1. Invoices/Receipts for homeowner repairs and preventative maintenance; and
2. Copies of all administrative invoices/receipts where the amount charged to the award equals or exceeds \$1,000.

### Development Fund

Any Development Fund awards made in conjunction with another program listed in this guidance are subject to all general documentation requirements as well as those program specific requirements of the paired program.

## Section 4: Claim Submission

### 4.1 Access in IHCDOnline

For step by step information on how to submit a claim, please refer to IHCDOnline's resource webpage at: <https://ihcdaonline.com/AuthorityOnline/Links.htm>. Once there select "Registering a Username and Password."

It is the responsibility of the grantee to notify IHCD when an individual's access to IHCDOnline should be revoked. Until such a time, the individual will continue to have the approved access, and the organization will be responsible for any issues that arise.

### 4.2 Submitting a Claim in IHCDOnline

For information on how to submit a claim, please refer to "Claims Management Users Guide" available at: <https://ihcdaonline.com/AuthorityOnline/Links.htm>

### 4.3 Resubmitting a Claim

In the event that IHCD has denied a claim, the organization must resubmit the claim to IHCD for review if reimbursement is still desired after all necessary changes/corrections are made. Below are instructions on resubmitting a claim to IHCD.

- 1.) The agency's designated user will go online to <https://ihcdaonline.com> and login. If the person is a new user, the user will need to register as explained in Section 4.1.
- 2.) Once the username and password are verified, the user will click on Awards Claims Management. A summary of all claims submitted to IHCD will appear.

- 3.) The user will select the claim that was previously denied.
  - 4.) The user should complete each tab that is viewable. Please refer the “Claim Management Users Guide” at <https://ihcdaonline.com/AuthorityOnline/Links.htm> for more information.
  - 5.) Once all tabs have been viewed and completed, the user will hit the “Submit Claim” button. The agency will receive a Claim Receipt, which should be printed. The Claim Receipt should then be signed by an Authorized Signor.
  - 6.) If the claim submitted is for a program that supports electronic upload, the user will click on Supporting Documentation button to begin the upload process. When prompted, select the file to upload. Please see Section 3 for more information on necessary documentation submission (this will include a signed copy of the Claim Receipt printed in Step 7).
  - 7.) Once these steps are completed, the claim will be remitted to IHCD for approval. The claim will be reviewed for accuracy. If there are any issues, IHCD’s Claims staff will notify the agency. The claim will be approved for payment once the questions and issues are corrected to the satisfaction of IHCD.
- 6 You should not create a new claim when resubmitting a previously denied claim.

#### 4.4 Submitting a Check to IHCD

In the event that an organization must submit a check to IHCD in connection to a claim processed through IHCDOnline and Financial Operations, the organization should follow the process as outlined below.

1. Submit a claim via IHCDOnline or other system as described in Section 4. This includes submitting all necessary supporting documentation through IHCDOnline or other means as appropriate.
2. Submit a check to IHCD with a remittance which contains the following information:
  - ☐ Award Number;
  - ☐ Program; and
  - ☐ Reason for check (i.e. Monitoring Finding 3 for Award XXX for Participant X)

Checks should be submitted to the following address:

IHCD

Attention: Receivables

30 South Meridian Street, Suite 1000

Indianapolis, Indiana 46204

#### Section 5: Viewing the Status of a Claim

For information on viewing the status of your claim, please refer to the “Checking the Status of a Claim” tutorial on <https://ihcdaonline.com/AuthorityOnline/Links.htm>.

## Section 6: Notice of Payment

Once IHCD has reviewed and approved the claim/reimbursement request, the funds will be disbursed and notification will be issued to the user who submitted the claim in IHCDOnline as well as any individual identified as a claim contact for the organization.

IHCD sends these notices as a courtesy. They do not constitute an official notice. Any organizations under obligation to disburse funds within a specified period of time of receiving them in accordance with program regulations are still required to monitor daily account balances to ensure compliance.

## Section 7: Claim Denial

### 7.1 Unallowable Expense

If, during the course of the claim review, it is determined that an expense for which reimbursement is being requested is not an allowable expense as defined by the applicable regulations, guidance, policies and procedures of that specific program and IHCD, IHCD reserves the right to deny the claim. In the event that the unallowable expense is part of a larger claim, IHCD will deny the entire claim, inform the agency of the reason for the denial and instruct the agency to resubmit the claim with the unallowable expense removed from the claim or adjusted as necessary.

### 7.2 Insufficient Documentation

In the event that an organization is unable to provide sufficient documentation to IHCD to justify what might be considered an allowable expense with proper documentation, IHCD reserves the right to deny the claim in part or in full. In the event that the expense item with insufficient documentation is part of a larger claim, IHCD will deny the entire claim, inform the agency of the reason for the denial and instruct the agency to resubmit the claim with the insufficiently documented item removed from the claim or adjusted as necessary.

### 7.3 Other Denials

IHCD reserves the right to deny claims and requests for reimbursements for reasons over and above those mentioned in previous sections. These can include, but are not limited to, insufficient award budget, unexpected reduction in federal funding, failure to submit claims in the timeframe proscribed by the program, and failure to comply with program guidance in other material respects (monitoring, program administration, audit requirements, etc.).

### 7.4 Appeals Process

If an organization believes that a claim has been improperly denied or that the claims review process as defined in this document was not followed, the organization should contact

claimappeal@ihcda.in.gov and request a secondary review. The request for review should include the following:

- ☐ Agency name
- ☐ Award number
- ☐ Claim Receipt #
- ☐ Reason provided for denial
- ☐ Justification for reconsideration and any additional documentation for consideration.

## **APPENDIX F: Weatherization Monitoring Form**

Can be found online at <http://www.in.gov/myihcda/2401.htm>



## APPENDIX G



### New Furnace Installation Inspection Form

Revised August 2011

#### Job Information

Client name: _____	Client number: _____
Address: _____	Phone: _____
Installing contractor: _____	Install date: _____
Address: _____	Phone: _____
Inspected by: _____	Inspection date: _____
Home type: Site built home _____ Mobile home _____ Manufactured home _____ Multi family _____	
Furnace or CAZ location: _____	

#### Equipment Information

Furnace make: _____ Model number: _____ Serial number: _____	
Furnace Type: 80% _____ 90% _____ Electric _____ Heat pump _____ Oil _____ Space heater _____ Other _____	
Fuel type: Natural gas _____ Propane/LP _____ Oil _____ Electric _____ Furnace airflow: Up _____ Down _____ Horizontal _____	
Furnace input: _____ btuh Oil nozzle: _____ gph Min/max temp rise: _____ deg. F. to _____ deg. F.	
Water heater: Gas _____ Electric _____ Btuh _____ If gas, is it common vented with furnace? Yes _____ No _____	
A/C or Heat pump make: _____ Model number: _____ Serial number: _____	
If system has existing A/C, is it operational? Yes _____ NO _____	
Have equipment installation and/or operational manuals been read and instructions followed? Yes _____ No _____	

#### Section 1

#### Venting

Please circle Y for Yes, N for No or NA for Not applicable

##### 80% and Natural Draft Appliances

	Installer	Inspection
a) Is masonry chimney on an exterior wall? ( one or more sides exposed)	Y N NA	Y N NA
b) Is clay liner missing or cracked or misaligned?	Y N NA	Y N NA
c) Is clay liner too large? ( exceeds the 7 times rule in NFPA 54, cannot be more than 7 times the area of the smallest draft hood outlet or connector)	Y N NA	Y N NA
d) Is there a draft induced, mid-efficiency appliance vented into masonry chimney alone?	Y N NA	Y N NA

If "Yes" is checked for any of the questions above, the masonry chimney must be lined with an approved chimney liner or type B gas vent.

Oil furnaces require class A vent or type L vent pipe and must comply with NFPA 31 venting requirements

### Venting (continued)

	Installer	Inspection
e) Has the chimney been re-lined with type B vent or metal chimney liner?	Y N NA	Y N NA
f) Has the top wash and bottom penetration been sealed to prevent corrosion?	Y N NA	Y N NA
g) Does the vent system have a proper vent cap?	Y N NA	Y N NA
h) Is the single wall vent connector the proper gauge? (26 ga. for gas and 24 ga. for oil)	Y N NA	Y N NA
i) Are the single wall connectors properly screwed together? (3 screws each joint)	Y N NA	Y N NA
j) Do the vent connectors have the proper slope upwards? (minimum 1/4 inch per foot)	Y N NA	Y N NA
k) Are the appliance vent connectors and vent pipes supported properly?	Y N NA	Y N NA
l) Are the B vents supported properly at penetrations through the floors and ceilings?	Y N NA	Y N NA
m) Have clearances to combustibles been met? single wall gas= 6", oil= 9", B-vent= 1"	Y N NA	Y N NA
n) If the water heater has been "orphaned", has a vent liner been installed in chimney?	Y N NA	Y N NA

### Venting 90% Direct Vent Appliances

	Installer	Inspection
o) Are both pipes piped to outdoors?	Y N NA	Y N NA
p) Does vent pipe slope back toward furnace for proper condensate return?	Y N NA	Y N NA
q) Are pipes properly supported? (hanger every 4 feet)	Y N NA	Y N NA
r) Is condensate properly disposed of? (piped to open site drain or condensate pump)	Y N NA	Y N NA
s) Is condensate pump safety switch wired to furnace to prevent water damage?(optional)	Y N NA	Y N NA
t) Are the pipes properly terminated? (must conform to manufacturers instructions)	Y N NA	Y N NA

Briefly describe the furnace and water heater vent systems): \_\_\_\_\_  
 furnace connector: \_\_\_\_\_  
 water heater connector: \_\_\_\_\_  
 common vent: \_\_\_\_\_

## Section 2

### Ventilation and Combustion Air

a) What is the total BTUH input of open combustion appliances in the Combustion appliance zone?  
 (80%, natural draft or one pipe condensing appliances only. Direct vent 2 pipe furnaces do not apply.)  
 Installer: \_\_\_\_\_ btuh Inspector: \_\_\_\_\_ btuh

b) What is the combustion appliance zone? (basement, utility room, attic, crawl,...etc.)  
 Installer: \_\_\_\_\_ Inspector: \_\_\_\_\_

c) What is the volume of air available that communicates with the combustion appliance zone?  
 (length X height X width of CAZ or what communicates with CAZ through louvered doors or transfer grilles)  
 Installer: \_\_\_\_\_ cu.ft. Inspector: \_\_\_\_\_ cu.ft.

d) What is the volume of air needed for open combustion appliances?  
 (to determine divide input from line a by 20 for natural draft or multiply by .0375 for induced draft appliances)  
 Installer: \_\_\_\_\_ cu.ft. Inspector: \_\_\_\_\_ cu.ft.

If volume of line d is greater than line c, there is not adequate combustion air and the CAZ is considered a confined space. Describe what was done to address this issue including how combustion and ventilation air is being introduced to the area and the sizes of the pipes and/or grilles.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Section 3

### Filter Arrangement

	Installer	Inspection
a) Is the furnace equipped with a new filter? (filter size, _____ X _____ X _____ )	Y N NA	Y N NA
b) Is the filter in a user friendly location? (not inside furnace cabinet if possible)	Y N NA	Y N NA
c) Was the client educated on care and maintenance?	Y N NA	Y N NA
d) Is there any return leakage in the furnace area? (open filter door, bottom of furnace)	Y N NA	Y N NA

#### Section 4

#### Gas Piping

	Installer	Inspection
a) Is natural gas piped with black iron, galvanized or stainless steel?	Y N NA	Y N NA
b) Is LP gas piped with black iron, galvanized, stainless steel or copper?	Y N NA	Y N NA
c) Does the gas furnace have black iron from gas control valve to outside the cabinet?	Y N NA	Y N NA
d) Is there a sediment trap installed near the furnace?	Y N NA	Y N NA
e) Is there a user friendly manual gas shut-off installed outside the furnace?	Y N NA	Y N NA
f) Is there a union installed between the shut-off and the furnace?	Y N NA	Y N NA
g) Is the gas piping properly sized?	Y N NA	Y N NA
h) Is the gas piping supported properly? ( hanger every four feet)	Y N NA	Y N NA
i) Has all gas pipe been leak checked and leak free?	Y N NA	Y N NA

#### Section 5

#### Oil Piping

	Installer	Inspection
a) Is oil piped in black iron, brass, galvanized or copper and free of kinks?	Y N NA	Y N NA
b) Is oil line free of compression fittings? (pipe thread or flare fitting only)	Y N NA	Y N NA
c) Is a manual user friendly shut-off installed?	Y N NA	Y N NA
d) Is there at least one oil filter installed in oil supply line?	Y N NA	Y N NA

#### Section 6

#### High Voltage

	Installer	Inspection
a) Is the furnace equipped with a switch at the furnace?	Y N NA	Y N NA
b) Is the switch installed in an easily reached, usable location for the client?	Y N NA	Y N NA
c) Is the furnace properly grounded? (120V read from hot to ground wire when unhooked)	Y N NA	Y N NA
d) Is the wire in flexible or rigid conduit from ceiling to floor and away from vent pipes?	Y N NA	Y N NA
e) Is the furnace on its own dedicated circuit breaker?	Y N NA	Y N NA
Optional SSU (fused switch) considerations.		
f) Is the switch equipped with the proper fuse? (15 amp for gas and 20 amp for oil max)	Y N NA	Y N NA
g) Is the polarity correct to the SSU? (power to the switch first, not fuse first)	Y N NA	Y N NA

#### Section 7

#### Low Voltage

	Installer	Inspection
a) Is the thermostat level and hole sealed behind the sub-base?	Y N NA	Y N NA
b) Is the thermostat location functional (not on outside wall, near heat source or sunlight)	Y N NA	Y N NA
c) Is the cycle rate or anticipator set properly? (refer to manufacturers instructions)	Y N NA	Y N NA
	N/A	amps amps

#### Section 8

#### Worst Case Draft Testing

New appliances are to be tested under " Worst Case Depressurization" conditions even if previously done.

New forced air systems may cause problems that were not an issue with original system.

Part1

Worst Case Set-up

	Installer	Inspection
a) Are the combustion appliances turned off or to pilot?	Y N NA	Y N NA
b) Are all exterior doors and windows closed?	Y N NA	Y N NA
c) Interior Door Position		
Fan off: Close doors except to rooms with exhaust appliances	Y N NA	Y N NA
Fan on: Smoke doors with exhaust appliances and position accordingly	Y N NA	Y N NA
d) Are all fireplace and wood stove dampers closed?	Y N NA	Y N NA
e) Are all exhaust fans on including clothes dryer? (except whole house fan)	Y N NA	Y N NA
f) If house has working fireplace, is blower door set-up for 300 cfm to simulate fire?	Y N NA	Y N NA
g) Is furnace filter clean or removed from furnace?	Y N NA	Y N NA
h) Is pressure gauge set-up to read CAZ pressure with reference to outside?	Y N NA	Y N NA

### Determine Worst Case Configuration

## Appliance Testing

	Installer	Inspection
Does the larger appliance establish flow in the vent within 5 seconds?	Y N NA	Y N NA
Does the larger appliance stop spillage within 2 minutes?	Y N NA	Y N NA
Retest smaller appliance for spillage and draft once larger appliance passes spillage test	Pa	Pa
Document the 5 minute draft reading.	Pa	Pa
	"WC	"WC
	"WC	"WC
Does the vent draft pressure meet the requirements with regard to outside temperature?	Y N NA	Y N NA
Record the CO level under the draft hood after 5 minutes of operation.	ppm	ppm
Record the efficiency of the furnace as calculated or read from analyzer. (optional)	%	%
Did the larger appliance cause spillage or reduction in draft of smallest appliance?	Y N NA	Y N NA

## Section 9

### Equipment Operation

		Installer	Inspection
a) Is the temperature rise across furnace within manufacturer specifications?		Y N NA	Y N NA
Installer	Supply air temperature: _____ deg.F.	Inspector	Supply air temperature: _____ deg.F.
	Return air temperature: _____ deg.F.		Return air temperature: _____ deg.F.
	Temperature difference: _____ deg.F.		Temperature difference: _____ deg.F.
b) Is the blower off temperature adjusted to 90° F., or 20° F above return air temperature on furnaces with blower off delay controlled by time.		Y N NA	Y N NA
		deg.F.	deg.F.
c) Does the furnace input rate within 5% of rating plate without going over?		Y N NA	Y N NA
Dial used: _____ cu.ft. Seconds for 4 revolutions _____ seconds Equals _____ cu.ft.(chart is on page 6)			
cu.ft. total _____ X _____ btuh per cu.ft. Equals _____ Btuh input			
d) Does limit trip when blower is disabled or starved?		Y N NA	Y N NA
(check temperature in plenum above furnace and record when limit trips)		deg.F.	deg.F.

## Section 10

### OIL Furnace Combustion Efficiency Data

		Installer	Inspection
a) Is there an operational barometric damper? (not required for mobile home)		Y N NA	Y N NA
b) Over fire draft: _____ " w.c.or pa b) Gross stack temp.: _____ deg.f. c) Room temperature: _____ deg.f.			
e) Net stack temp.: _____ deg.f. f) Percent of O2 at steady state: _____ % g) Efficiency at S.S.: _____ %			
f) Smoke number: _____ g) Vent draft: _____ " w.c. or pa			

## Section 11

### Mobile Home Considerations

		Installer	Inspection
a) Is the furnace installed with a factory authorized non-combustible floor base?		Y N NA	Y N NA
b) Is the furnace installed with a factory authorized roof-jack?		Y N NA	Y N NA
c) Is the furnace installed in a closet as a result of a former belly return system?		Y N NA	Y N NA
d) If yes to question c, has the proper grille or louvered door been installed for return air?		Y N NA	Y N NA
e) Have supply ducts been sealed at both ends and repairs completed?		Y N NA	Y N NA

## Section 12

### Physical Installation Considerations

		Installer	Inspection
a) Has proper furnace clearance been met? (30" in front for service)		Y N NA	Y N NA
b) Has entire opening been cutout on side return of up flow furnace?		Y N NA	Y N NA
c) Is bottom in place and sealed on up flow furnace with side return?		Y N NA	Y N NA
d) Has humidifier been removed and the ductwork openings covered and sealed?		Y N NA	Y N NA
e) Has all printed material with furnace been left in a secure place near the furnace?		Y N NA	Y N NA

## Section 13

### Existing A/C Considerations

		Installer	Inspection
*** Do not operate A/C if outdoor temperature is below 70° F ***			
a) Has existing a/c coil been cleaned and drain pan condition checked?		Y N NA	Y N NA
b) Is condensate drain piped to outside or open site drain? (not dumping into crawl or piped into sewer drain without air break and trap)		Y N NA	Y N NA
c) Has blower fan speed been set to match airflow requirements of the A/C		Y N NA	Y N NA
d) Has the A/C been checked for proper operation and temperature drop across coil?		Y N NA	Y N NA
Return air at furnace: _____ deg Supply air after a/c coil: _____ deg Teperature difference: _____ deg (Proper drop across coil should be between 16 and 22 degrees)			

Meter Dial Used					
Seconds for one revolution	One half Cu. Ft.	One Cu. Ft.	Two Cu. Ft.	Five Cu. Ft.	Ten Cu. Ft.
	Cubic Feet Per Hour				
10	180	360	720	1800	3600
11	164	327	655	1634	3272
12	150	300	600	1500	3000
13	138	277	555	1385	2770
14	129	257	514	1288	2572
15	120	240	480	1200	2400
16	112	225	450	1125	2250
17	106	212	424	1059	2118
18	100	200	400	1000	2000
19	95	189	379	947	1894
20	90	180	360	900	1800
21	86	171	343	857	1714
22	82	164	327	816	1639
23	78	157	313	783	1566
24	75	150	300	750	1500
25	72	144	288	720	1440
26	69	138	277	692	1384
27	67	133	267	667	1334
28	64	129	257	643	1288
29	62	124	248	621	1242
30	60	120	240	600	1200
31	58	116	232	580	1162
32	56	113	225	563	1126
33	55	109	218	545	1090
34	53	106	212	529	1058
35	51	103	206	514	1028
36	50	100	200	500	1000
37	49	97	195	486	972
38	47	95	189	474	948
39	46	92	185	462	924
40	45	90	180	450	900
41	44	88	176	440	880
42	43	86	172	430	860
43	42	84	167	420	840
44	41	82	164	410	820
45	40	80	160	400	800
46	39	78	157	391	782
47	38	77	153	383	766
48	37	75	150	375	750
49	37	73	147	367	734

Meter Dial Used					
Seconds for one revolution	One half Cu. Ft.	One Cu. Ft.	Two Cu. Ft.	Five Cu. Ft.	Ten Cu. Ft.
	Cubic Feet Per Hour				
50	36	72	144	360	720
51	35	71	141	353	706
52	35	69	138	348	692
53	34	68	136	340	680
54	33	67	133	333	666
55	33	65	131	327	654
56	32	64	129	321	642
57	32	63	126	316	632
58	31	62	124	310	620
59	30	61	122	305	610
60	30	60	120	300	600
62	29	58	116	290	580
64	29	56	112	281	562
66	28	54	109	273	546
68	28	53	106	265	530
70	26	51	103	257	514
72	25	50	100	250	500
74	24	48	97	243	486
76	24	47	95	237	474
78	23	46	92	231	462
80	22	45	90	225	450
82	22	44	88	220	440
84	21	43	86	214	428
86	21	42	84	209	418
88	20	41	82	205	410
90	20	40	80	200	400
94	19	38	76	192	384
98	18	37	74	184	368
100	18	36	72	180	360
104	17	35	69	173	346
108	17	33	67	167	334
112	16	32	64	161	322
116	16	31	62	155	310
120	15	30	60	150	300
130	14	28	55	138	276
140	13	26	51	129	258
150	12	24	48	120	240
160	11	22	45	113	226
170	11	21	42	106	212
180	10	20	40	100	200

#### Minimum Draft Pressure Requirements

Outdoor Temperature	Inches of water column	Pascals
Greater than 80 degrees F.	Negative 0.005" w.c.	Negative 1 Pa
Between 60 and 80 degrees F.	Negative 0.008" w.c.	Negative 2 Pa
Between 40 and 60 degrees F.	Negative 0.012" w.c.	Negative 3 Pa
Between 20 and 40 degrees F.	Negative 0.016" w.c.	Negative 4 Pa
Less than 20 degrees F.	Negative 0.02" w.c.	Negative 5 Pa

## APPENDIX H

### CLIENT CONSENT FORM

#### RELEASE OF LIABILITY AND WAIVER OF CLAIMS

NOTICE: The health and safety of the building, the occupants, or the weatherization staff shall not be compromised by any retrofit material, technique or practice. To ensure health and safety, relevant assessments will be conducted as part of all building analysis. Some weatherization activities may create dust or other airborne particles, including but not limited to: insulation, mold, or lead. All measures installed in the building will alleviate and/or not promote the growth of new airborne particles.

FOR AND IN CONSIDERATION of the State of Indiana, the Indiana Housing and Community Development Authority, and \_\_\_\_\_ hereafter referred to as Weatherization Administrator its agents and employees assisting in the provision of weatherization services to our dwelling, I/WE DO HEREBY RELEASE the State of Indiana, the Indiana Housing and Community Development Authority, and the Weatherization Administrator its agents or employees from any and all liability for losses, damages, costs, personal injury, death, or other claims because of, or in relation to the installation, location, or malfunction of measures performed.

I understand that by participating in the Indiana Weatherization Assistance Program (WAP) measures performed become my personal property and it is my responsibility to maintain and repair installed measures to keep the building systems in working condition.

Please initial where applicable:

\_\_\_\_\_ I have received a copy of the EPA pamphlet, "Renovate Right: Important Lead Hazard Information for Families, Child Care Providers and Schools", informing me of the potential risk of lead hazard exposure from WAP activities to be performed on my dwelling. I confirm that I have received the lead pamphlet before weatherization work began on my home.

\_\_\_\_\_ I have received a copy of the EPA pamphlet, "Mold, Moisture, and Your Home", informing me of the potential risks of mold and high moisture levels in my home. I have also received a copy of the moisture assessment form that was completed on my home.

\_\_\_\_\_ I understand that smoke and/or carbon monoxide alarms installed in my home are my personal property and must be maintained in order to continue good working conditions. An operational test was performed and the unit(s) were working properly when installed.

My signature below denotes that I fully understand the above waiver and its release of liability. I have chosen to go forward with the weatherization process, accepting any and all risks of injury or damages. I also agree to allow for inspection of materials and services for a period of one (1) year following installation.

---

Printed Name

---

Signature

---

Date



## APPENDIX H-1

### FORMULARIO DE CONSENTIMIENTO DEL CLIENTE

#### EXENCIÓN DE RESPONSABILIDAD Y RENUNCIA A EFECTUAR RECLAMACIONES

AVISO: la salubridad y seguridad de la edificación, de sus ocupantes, o del personal para la climatización no se verán comprometidas por causa de cualquier material, técnica o práctica de acondicionamiento. Para asegurar la salubridad y seguridad, se llevarán a cabo evaluaciones relevantes como parte de la totalidad del análisis de la edificación. Algunas actividades del proceso de climatización podrían crear polvo u otras partículas que ingresarán al aire, incluyendo a título informativo más no limitativo: aislante, moho o plomo. Todas las medidas que se han instalado en la edificación contribuirán a aliviar y/o a evitar el desarrollo de nuevas partículas presentes en el aire.

PARA Y EN CONSIDERACIÓN del Estado de Indiana, Indiana Housing and Community Development Authority, y \_\_\_\_\_ en lo adelante identificado como Administrador de la Climatización, sus agentes y empleados que trabajan para proporcionar servicios de climatización a nuestra edificación, YO/NOSOTROS POR LA PRESENTE EXIMO/EXIMIMOS al Estado de Indiana, a Indiana Housing and Community Development Authority y al Administrador de la Climatización, sus agentes o empleados de cualquier responsabilidad por pérdidas, daños, costos, lesiones personales, muerte u otros reclamos que pudieren ocasionarse por la instalación, ubicación o resultado inadecuado de las medidas ejecutadas o relacionadas con ellas.

Comprendo que al participar en el Programa de Asistencia para la Climatización de Indiana (WAP, por sus siglas en inglés) las medidas correctivas que se pongan en práctica se convierten en mi propiedad personal y que es mi responsabilidad mantener y reparar las modificaciones instaladas para conservar los sistemas del edificio funcionando en buenas condiciones.

Coloque sus iniciales donde sea pertinente:

\_\_\_\_\_ He recibido una copia del panfleto EPA, "Remodelar correctamente: información importante sobre los riesgos causados por el plomo para las familias, los proveedores de cuidado infantil y escuelas", informándome sobre el riesgo potencial de la exposición al plomo que ocasionan las actividades de WAP en la edificación. Confirmando que he recibido el panfleto sobre el plomo antes del inicio de los trabajos de climatización en mi vivienda.

\_\_\_\_\_ He recibido una copia del panfleto de EPA, "Moho, humedad y su hogar", el cual me informa sobre los riesgos potenciales del moho y de los altos niveles de humedad en mi hogar. También he recibido una copia del formulario de la evaluación sobre humedad que se efectuó en mi vivienda.

\_\_\_\_\_ Comprendo que los detectores de humo y/o monóxido de carbono instalados en mi vivienda son de mi propiedad personal y deberán mantenerse en buenas condiciones para que continúen prestando el servicio. Se efectuó una prueba operativa y la(s) unidad(es) estaba(n) trabajando adecuadamente cuando se instalaron.

Mi firma al pie denota que comprendo completamente la cláusula de renuncia anteriormente indicada y su exención de responsabilidad correspondiente. He elegido continuar con el proceso de climatización, y acepto todos los riesgos de lesiones o daños. También acepto permitir la inspección de materiales y servicios durante el período de un (1) año siguiente a la instalación.

\_\_\_\_\_

Nombre en letra de molde

\_\_\_\_\_

Firma

\_\_\_\_\_

Fecha

## **APPENDIX I: Mobile Home Work Order**

## **APPENDIX I: Site Built Work Order**

Can be found online at <http://www.in.gov/myihcda/2401.htm>

## APPENDIX J

### Gas Cook Stove and Oven Information

Name: Job #

Make and Model:

Serial # and Condition of Appliance:

LP gas \_\_\_\_\_ Natural gas \_\_\_\_\_ Gas Leaks? Yes / No      Repaired? Yes / No

Range Top Level? Yes / No      Range Top left In Level Condition Yes / No

Brass Flex Connector? Yes / No      Condition? Replaced? Yes / No

Exhaust Fan? Yes / No      Vented to outside? Yes / No      Does it Work? Yes / No

**PPM Carbon Monoxide Pre:** Inspector: Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Ambient CO Level - Pre: \_\_\_\_\_ Post:

Left Rear Burner: \_\_\_\_\_ Right Rear Burner: \_\_\_\_\_

Left Front Burner: \_\_\_\_\_ Right Front Burner: \_\_\_\_\_

Oven Burner: \_\_\_\_\_

**PPM Carbon Monoxide Post:** Technician: Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Left Rear Burner: \_\_\_\_\_ Right Rear Burner: \_\_\_\_\_

Left Front Burner: \_\_\_\_\_ Right Front Burner: \_\_\_\_\_

Oven Burner: \_\_\_\_\_

**PPM Carbon Monoxide Inspection:** Inspector: Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Left Rear Burner: \_\_\_\_\_ Right Rear Burner: \_\_\_\_\_

Left Front Burner: \_\_\_\_\_ Right Front Burner: \_\_\_\_\_

Oven Burner: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments / Repairs: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

### Cook Stove and Oven Protocol

- Is the appliance safe to operate? Check for gas leaks. Check the condition

of the flex connector. Repair any gas leaks and replace the flex connector if it is badly kinked, in poor condition or a brass connector manufactured before 1974. The appliance shall have a user-friendly gas shut off valve on the inlet side of the flex connector.

- ☐ Does the appliance area have an operating exhaust fan that vents to the exterior of the building? Inoperable fans that vent to the outside should be repaired. All fans should be vented to the outside if possible. Mobile homes should have an exhaust fan that vents to the outside. The fan should be switched on and left operating for the duration of the test.

- ☐ Make sure you are not breathing excessive amounts of carbon monoxide while the testing is being performed. Clear your CO instrument outside in a clean environment and document pre-testing ambient levels around the appliance. Be aware that ambient levels can change as you test. Document post-testing CO ambient levels. For worker safety, cease testing and investigate repairs if ambient CO levels exceed 35 PPM.

- ☐ Operate each range top burner on high setting. Check carbon monoxide levels 6 to 8 inches above the flame on each burner after 2 minutes of operation. The acceptable level of carbon monoxide is less than 30 PPM above the ambient level. Burners found to be making in excess of 30 PPM above the ambient level shall be cleaned or repaired.

- ☐ Remove any blockage of the air inlet holes in the oven such as aluminum foil covering the oven bottom. Close the oven and broiler drawer doors. Set the oven on broil so it runs for the duration of the test. Carbon monoxide levels should be checked at the oven exhaust port after 5 minutes or when the reading stabilizes. There will be an initial spike in the reading as the oven warms up. If the oven has a top and a bottom burner, then two readings need to be obtained. One reading with the bake/bottom burner on and the other reading with the broil/top burner on. The acceptable level of carbon monoxide for the oven is less than 150 PPM above the ambient level. Ovens found to be making in excess of 150 PPM above the ambient level shall be cleaned or repaired.

- ☐ Make sure the range top is level front to back and side to side before leaving. Any information regarding the appliance condition, operation or repairs should be noted in the comments/repair section of the information page. Educate the homeowner. The exhaust fan should be operating when the stove or oven is on.

Point out the need to keep the air inlet openings in the oven free from obstruction.  
A dirty appliance may contribute to carbon  
monoxide production.

## **APPENDIX K: Gas Appliance Form**

Can be found online at <http://www.in.gov/myihcda/2401.htm>

## APPENDIX L

### Unvented Gas Space Heater Inspection Form

DOE strongly encourages removal of all unvented- and liquid –fueled space heaters and replacement with vented, code compliant heating systems as a prerequisite to weatherization. DOE will allow unvented gas- or liquid fueled space heaters to remain as secondary heat sources provided they comply with IRC and the IFGC. DOE is allowing this flexibility primarily to provide low-income clients an emergency back-up source of heat in the event of electrical power outage. Reference: Weatherization Program Notice 08-4 effective date March 3, 2008 for complete agency compliance.

Space heater does not exceed 40,000 BTU's TRUE FALSE

Not located in, or obtains combustion air from bedrooms, bathrooms, or storage area. TRUE FALSE

Meets the minimum ventilation rate guidelines for combustion appliances. TRUE FALSE

DOE funds are not being used to replace this secondary heat source. TRUE FALSE

Unvented space heater has an oxygen-depletion sensing safety shut off system. TRUE FALSE

Unvented space heater is not being installed into a mobile home. TRUE FALSE

Smoke and carbon monoxide detectors are within 15 feet of unvented space heater. TRUE FALSE

Client education on the use of the unvented space heater is emergency back-up only. TRUE FALSE

Client education given to leave a door or window open during use of the space heater. TRUE FALSE

Client education on the dangers, health and safety concerns was performed. TRUE FALSE

C/O test performed 6 to 9 inches above the unvented space heater burner(s). TRUE FALSE

C/O did not exceed 9 PPM after 5 minute test. C/O level measured. \_\_\_\_\_ PPM TRUE FALSE

If FALSE is marked in any of the area's this space heater is unsafe to leave. Passed \_\_\_\_\_ Failed \_\_\_\_\_

If the unvented space heater fails inspection removal, replacement with a vented space heater or deferral of the home is required. No additional work is to proceed until corrections are made.

Signing below is acknowledging this unvented space heater passed inspection and client agrees to the following conditions. Model Number \_\_\_\_\_ Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_

I \_\_\_\_\_ agree to the outlined safety concerns and operational precautions' when this unvented space heater is used, including opening a window or exterior door. I also understand by not allowing the weatherization department remove this unvented space heater(s) all liability for any moisture issues; resulting from the un-vented gas products venting directly into my home, fire, health or even death of occupant(s) will be solely my responsibly and will not hold any employee, or affiliate of this agency liable.



I understand and will comply with the above  
statement. \_\_\_\_\_

Date signed. \_\_\_\_\_

Auditor Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date of inspection \_\_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX M

### INDIANA WEATHERIZATION PROGRAM

Client Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\*\*\*\*\*

The purpose of the Indiana Weatherization Assistance Program is to increase the energy efficiency of dwellings owned or occupied by low income persons, reduce their total residential expenditures, and improve the health and safety of the building and its occupants. This moisture assessment, as part of overall building analyses, documents existing moisture issues before weatherization was performed and identifies issues that must be addressed by the property owner before work can begin on the dwelling.

Items checked on this form have been identified as potential issues in your home.

#### 1. MOISTURE AREAS

Existing conditions (check all that apply)

- \_\_\_\_\_ Damp atmosphere in house
- \_\_\_\_\_ Client complaint of allergy-like symptoms
- \_\_\_\_\_ Visible mold growth (if yes - go to #2)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Evidence of water penetrating the home (stains, moist areas)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Evidence of conditions that might allow water in the home (poor grading, bad flashing, bad/missing gutters)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Actual construction defect or deterioration that allows water into the home (roof, decks, windows concrete slabs, lack of vapor barrier)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Plumbing defects (leaking drains, pipes or toilet seals, missing caulk on sinks or tubs)
- \_\_\_\_\_ HVAC problems (dirty, moist filters, poor condensation drainage)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Dryer vented indoors, inadequate ventilation for a kitchen, bath or other high moisture area
- \_\_\_\_\_ Any source of condensation

#### 2. MOLD/MILDEW AREAS

	Existing Mold/	Sq Ft NOTES
Mildew of area		
_____ Primary bath	_____	_____
_____ Second bath	_____	_____
_____ Kitchen	_____	_____
_____ Laundry area	_____	_____
_____ Basement walls	_____	_____
_____ Basement shower stall	_____	_____
_____ Crawlspace	_____	_____
_____ Exterior walls	_____	_____
_____ Attic/Ceilings	_____	_____
_____ Other _____	_____	_____

#### 3. UNSANITARY CONDITIONS (may cause odors, viruses or bacteria in house)

NOTES

- \_\_\_\_\_ Insect pests in work area
- \_\_\_\_\_ Excessive animal feces/carcasses in work area
- \_\_\_\_\_ Excessive bird/bat feces/carcasses in attic
- \_\_\_\_\_ Raw sewage in house/basement/crawlspace

Additional Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

These are the existing conditions as of the date below. Weatherization will / will not be able to proceed due to items identified on this form.

Client Signature Date \_\_\_\_\_

Agency Representative Agency Phone Number Date \_\_\_\_\_

The moisture assessment findings completed by the Building Analyst on \_\_\_\_\_ do / do not reflect current moisture issues found in the dwelling on \_\_\_\_\_. Any changes to the original assessment have been noted and initialed by the appropriate Building Technician.

Certified Building Technician \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Date

# APPENDIX N

## Daily Safety Test-Out Summary Sheet

Client name: \_\_\_\_\_ Job #: \_\_\_\_\_

Permit ID: \_\_\_\_\_

### Test Set Up

	Day 1	Day2	Day3
Turn all combustion appliances off or to pilot	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Remove forced air furnace filter	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Close all exterior doors, windows and other openings	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Close fireplace or woodstove dampers	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Turn on clothes dryer and all other exhaust fans (Clean dryer lint trap and use a "no heat" setting) (Includes power attic ventilators) (Do not operate whole house exhaust fans)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Open supply registers (Close supplies in CAZ)	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Interior door position:			
<i>Fan Off</i> - Close all doors except to rooms with exhaust fans	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
<i>Fan On</i> - Smoke doors to rooms with exhaust fans	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Blower door used to simulate 300 CFM fireplace flow?	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A <input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes

### CAZ Depressurization Test

Gauge set up to measure CAZ WRT outside?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
Technician: _____			
Date: _____			
	CAZ Door	CAZ Door	CAZ Door
	Open Closed	Open Closed	Open Closed
Furnace fan: Off	_____ Pa _____ Pa	Off _____ Pa _____ Pa	Off _____ Pa _____ Pa
Furnace fan: On*	_____ Pa _____ Pa	On _____ Pa _____ Pa	On _____ Pa _____ Pa

\* Reposition doors as needed

Recreate conditions which caused the greatest negative pressure in the CAZ  
Appliance Testing

<b>Water Heater:</b> (Test the lowest Btu/hr input appliance first)			
Fire the water heater	Day 1	Day2	Day3
Was initial flow established in the vent? (5 sec)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Did spillage disappear within 2 minutes?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Draft pressure after 5 minutes:	_____ Pa	_____ Pa	_____ Pa
<b>Furnace/boiler/space heater:</b>			
Fire the heating appliance	Day 1	Day2	Day3
Was initial flow established in the vent? (5 sec)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Did spillage disappear within 2 minutes?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Retest of smaller appliance: Spillage	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Draft pressure	_____ Pa	_____ Pa	_____ Pa
Furnace draft pressure after 5 minutes:	_____ Pa	_____ Pa	_____ Pa
Outdoor air temperature:	_____ °F	_____ °F	_____ °F

## “Worst Case Depressurization” Draft Testing

**\*Important\***

### DO NOT BREATHE SPILLING FLUE PRODUCTS!

Be safe! If the appliance does not establish a flow in the vent almost immediately, abort the test and follow the “Response to Failure” procedures. Do not wait for 2 minutes to see if the spillage disappears if the flow in the vent is in the wrong direction and into the room.

#### Response to Failure:

- 1) Disable portions of “Worst Case” set-up until the furnace or water heater functions properly.
- 2) Inform the client of what to do/not do with the house until permanent corrective action can be taken.
- 3) Notify your Wx Auditor/Supervisor that action is needed to repair problems with the home.

#### \*Emergency condition\*

If “worst case” is completely undone and the appliances still do not function under “normal” operating conditions:

- Do not operate the appliance until safety repairs are completed!
- Contact your supervisor.

#### Specifications:

- A) Flow of flue products must be established to the exterior of the structure in the vent almost immediately.
- B) There should be no spillage within 2 minutes of operation.
- C) Operation of the furnace should not cause spillage or a reduction in draft pressure in any other appliance it shares combustion air with.
- D) Adequate draft pressure after 5 minutes is:

- Contact your Supervisor/Auditor/Program Manager.

Outdoor Temperature	Minimum Draft Pressure	
	In. of Water Column	Pascals
Greater than 80 Degrees F.	-.005" W.C.	-1 Pa
Between 60 and 80 Degrees F.	-.008" W.C.	-2 Pa
Between 40 and 60 Degrees F.	-.012" W.C.	-3 Pa
Between 20 and 40 Degrees F.	-.016" W.C.	-4 Pa
Less than 20 Degrees F.	-.02" W.C.	-5 Pa

## APPENDIX O



### Electric Heat Inspection Form

Revised September 2012

Existing furnace ☐ New Furnace ☐ Audit Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Job/Client Information

Client name: \_\_\_\_\_ Client/Job number: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Home: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Work: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Cell: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Equipment Information

Primary Heat Source: ☐ Heat Pump ☐ Electric furnace ☐ Baseboard ☐ Cable ceiling  
 Auxiliary Heat ☐ Electric ☐ Gas ☐ Oil Other: \_\_\_\_\_

If there are gas or oil appliances, include appropriate forms

Application: ☐ Up flow ☐ Down flow ☐ Horizontal ☐ Site-built ☐ Mobile home

#### Heat Pump Information:

Make: \_\_\_\_\_ Model: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Serial: \_\_\_\_\_ Btuh: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Furnace Information:

Make: \_\_\_\_\_ Model: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Serial: \_\_\_\_\_ Btuh/Kw: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Coil Information(if coil is separate from furnace, e.g.. heat pump with gas or oil furnace)

Make: \_\_\_\_\_ Model: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Serial: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Electric Furnace Inspection

Service disconnect/breaker in unit, or within reach of unit  
 Breakers/fuses correct size  
 Conductor(s) correct size  
 Terminals/connections tight and good condition  
 Wiring dark, discolored or burnt  
 Unit properly grounded  
 All elements operational  
 Sequencer/heat relay/board operating properly  
 All elements on for 5 minutes  
 Blower on with first element, off with or after last

Auditor			Tech		Final
NA	Y	N	Y	N	Y
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Element Amperage: Auditor: E1: \_\_\_\_\_ E2: \_\_\_\_\_ E3: \_\_\_\_\_ E4: \_\_\_\_\_ E5: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Tech: E1: \_\_\_\_\_ E2: \_\_\_\_\_ E3: \_\_\_\_\_ E4: \_\_\_\_\_ E5: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Final: E1: \_\_\_\_\_ E2: \_\_\_\_\_ E3: \_\_\_\_\_ E4: \_\_\_\_\_ E5: \_\_\_\_\_

### Airflow Calculation

$$CFM = \text{Btuh output} \div (\text{temperature difference} \times 1.08)$$

**Final airflow cfm must be calculated after duct sealing is performed**

	Inspection	Technician	Final
Total amps of elements :	_____ amps	_____ amps	_____ amps
Voltage applied:	_____ volts	_____ volts	_____ volts
Multiply volts and amps	<u>0</u> _____ watts	<u>0</u> _____ watts	<u>0</u> _____ watts
<b>Multiply watts x 3.413</b>	<u>0</u> _____ <b>Btuh</b>	<u>0</u> _____ <b>Btuh</b>	<u>0</u> _____ <b>Btuh</b>
Supply air temperature:	_____ °F	_____ °F	_____ °F
Return air temperature:	_____ °F	_____ °F	_____ °F
Temperature rise	<u>0</u> _____ °F	<u>0</u> _____ °F	<u>0</u> _____ °F
<b>Temp rise x 1.08</b>	<u>0</u> _____ °F	<u>0</u> _____ °F	<u>0</u> _____ °F
<b>Divide Btuh output by the adjusted temp rise</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 80px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> _____ cfm	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 80px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> _____ cfm	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 80px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> _____ cfm

**Minimum airflow for heat pump system 400 cfm per ton**

### Blower, Coil, Ducts and Electric Water Heater

Blower, Coil, Ducts and Electric Water Heater	Auditor		Tech		Final
	NA	Y N	Y N		Y
Blower clean					
Filter clean, supported and user friendly					
Coil and condensate drain pan clean					
Secondary drain pan installed if above finished ceiling					
Condensate drain trapped and terminated properly					
Ducts outside thermal/pressure boundary sealed					
Ducts outside thermal/pressure boundary insulated					
Water heater level and free of leaks					
T & P correct and properly piped					
Water temperature set to 120 °F or less					
Record water temperature					
	°F		°F		°F

## Baseboard and Ceiling Cable Heat

Baseboard and Ceiling Cable Heat	Auditor		Tech		Final
	NA	Y N	Y	N	Y
All base board heaters and ceiling cable heaters operational	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
All base board heaters clean and free of obstructions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
All base board covers in place	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Properly sized breaker panel and circuit breakers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

### Heat Pump Inspection

Heat pump level and elevated above snow grade

Entire vapor line insulated

Outdoor coil clean

Terminals, connections, wiring tight and good condition

Crankcase heater or trickle circuit functional

System wired to stage auxiliary heat correctly

Reversing valve operational

Outdoor metering device

☐ Expansion valve

☐ Fixed restrictor

Indoor metering device

☐ Expansion valve

☐ Fixed restrictor

Auditor

Tech

Final

NA	Y	N	Y	N	Y
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Refrigerant:

☐ R410A

☐ R22

### Heat Pump Operation

**Only EPA Section 608 CFC certified technicians are permitted to attach gauges to systems**

System tested in heating or cooling?

☐ Heat

☐ AC

☐ Heat

☐ AC

☐ Heat

☐ AC

Outdoor temperature

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

High pressure

Inspection

Technician

Final

Liquid line pressure

\_\_\_\_ N/A psig

\_\_\_\_ psig

\_\_\_\_ N/A psig

Saturation temperature

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

Liquid line temperature

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

Calculated subcooling

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

\_\_\_\_ 0 °F

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

Required subcooling

☐ NA

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

Low pressure

Suction pressure

\_\_\_\_ N/A psig

\_\_\_\_ psig

\_\_\_\_ N/A psig

Saturation temperature

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

Suction line temperature

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

Calculated superheat

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

\_\_\_\_ 0 °F

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

Required superheat

☐ NA

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

### Indoor air temperatures

Dry bulb return air

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

Wet bulb r/a (superheat charging)

☐ NA

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ N/A °F

Supply air temperature

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

\_\_\_\_ °F

Temperature rise or drop(dry bulb)

\_\_\_\_ 0 °F

\_\_\_\_ 0 °F

\_\_\_\_ 0 °F

Auditor

Tech

Final

NA	Y	N	Y	N	Y
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

If in heating mode, meets factory charging specifications

Meets expected indoor temp rise  $\pm 2^\circ\text{F}$ :  $(\text{ODA}^\circ\text{F} \times .33) + 9^\circ\text{F}$

Meets expected indoor temp drop(14°F to 22°F dry bulb)

Heat pump indoor temp rise when 32 °F outdoor = 18-20°F, add/subtract 1° rise for every 3° ± outside

### Mechanical Work

		Completed	
		Y	N
1	_____	Y	N
2	_____	Y	N
3	_____	Y	N
4	_____	Y	N
5	_____	Y	N
6	_____	Y	N
7	_____	Y	N
8	_____	Y	N
9	_____	Y	N
10	_____	Y	N

Additional Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Audit performed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Mechanical work performed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Mechanical inspection performed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Final inspection performed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency reviewer: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

=====



# APPENDIX P

## Heat Pump Summary Sheet

☐ Emergency  
☐ Follow-up Needed  
 Client \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Client Interview

Job # \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone # \_\_\_\_\_

		Pre Test	Post Test	Inspection
<b>Indoor</b>	Manufacturer _____ Model # _____ Serial # _____			
<input type="checkbox"/> Upflow	<input type="checkbox"/> Downflow	<input type="checkbox"/> Horizontal Left	<input type="checkbox"/> Horizontal Right	
Aux. Drain Pan	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Pan Added	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Kinks In Piping	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Repaired	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Insulated Vapor Pipe	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Insulation Added	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Condensate Line Trapped	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Repaired	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Describe Line Configuration and Termination				
CFM ( From Page Two)	CFM	CFM	CFM	
<b>Thermostat</b>				
Level And Secure	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Repaired	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Anticipator 2nd Stage	Measured _____	Set At _____	Reset _____	
<b>Ductwork</b>				
Leaky	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Repaired	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Disconnected	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Repaired	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
In Unconditioned Space	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Insulated	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>Filter/Blower</b>				
Air Filter Condition	<input type="checkbox"/> Dirty <input type="checkbox"/> Clean <input type="checkbox"/> Missing	Replaced/Size _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Blower Wheel	<input type="checkbox"/> Dirty <input type="checkbox"/> Clean	Cleaned	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Blower Motor	<input type="checkbox"/> Direct Drive <input type="checkbox"/> Belt Drive	Speed Changed	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Oil Cups Facing Up	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Repaired	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Fan Centered In Housing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Repaired	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Coil Clean	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Cleaned	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
<b>Outdoor</b>	Manufacturer _____ Model # _____ Serial # _____			
Elevated Above Snow Line	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Repaired	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Unit Level	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Repaired	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Insulated Vapor Pipe	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Insulated	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Refrigerant Leaks	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Repaired	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Refrigerant Charge Checked In What Mode		<input type="checkbox"/> Heating	<input type="checkbox"/> Cooling	
Refrigerant Charge Changed		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No		
	____ PSIG Suction	____ PSIG Suction	____ PSIG Suction	
	____ PSIG Discharge	____ PSIG Discharge	____ PSIG Discharge	
	____ OAT ____ RAT	____ OAT ____ RAT	____ OAT ____ RAT	
Technician _____ Date _____ Reviewer _____ Date _____ Inspector _____ Date _____				
<b>Water Heater</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Gas	<input type="checkbox"/> Electric			
T and P Relief Valve	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Added	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Gas Leaks	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Venting Problems	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Carbon Monoxide Indicators	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Carbon Monoxide	/ PPM	/ PPM	/ PPM	
Spillage	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Worst Case Draft/OAT	____ "W.C." °F.	____ "W.C." °F.	____ "W.C." °F.	
Water Temperature	____ °F. Adjusted	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Final Temp.	____ °F.	

Comments

### Specifications

Client Interview: Comments Regarding Operation, Cold Rooms, High Bills, Repairs, Adding Freon...Etc.

Auxiliary Drain Pan: Required By Code If The Unit Is Located Above A Living Space. Kinks In Piping:

None. Refrigerant Leaks: None. Vapor Pipe Insulation: Closed Cell Rubber Insulation Of A Minimum 1/2" Wall Thickness. Condensate Line Trap: Must Have One / If One Is Added It Should Be Vented On The Outlet.

Describe Line: Concerns Are Length, # Of Fittings, And Termination In Or Out Of The Drain.

CFM: ( CFM = BTUH DIVIDED BY 1.08 TIMES TEMPERATURE RISE )

Pre Test \_\_\_\_\_ Volts X \_\_\_\_\_ Amps = \_\_\_\_\_ watts X 3.413 = \_\_\_\_\_ BTUH \_\_\_\_\_ =CFM  
Supply \_\_\_\_\_ °F minus Return \_\_\_\_\_ °F = Δ T \_\_\_\_\_ °F X 1.08 = \_\_\_\_\_ | BTUH

Post Test \_\_\_\_\_ Volts X \_\_\_\_\_ Amps = \_\_\_\_\_ watts X 3.413 = \_\_\_\_\_ BTUH \_\_\_\_\_ =CFM  
Supply \_\_\_\_\_ °F minus Return \_\_\_\_\_ °F = Δ T \_\_\_\_\_ °F X 1.08 = \_\_\_\_\_ | BTUH

Inspect \_\_\_\_\_ Volts X \_\_\_\_\_ Amps = \_\_\_\_\_ watts X 3.413 = \_\_\_\_\_ BTUH \_\_\_\_\_ =CFM  
Supply \_\_\_\_\_ °F minus Return \_\_\_\_\_ °F = Δ T \_\_\_\_\_ °F X 1.08 = \_\_\_\_\_ | BTUH

\* Note: These CFM Tests Are Done In The Emergency Heat Mode With The Fan On Continuously At Thermostat Subbase.

Anticipator: Set At Measured Amp Draw As Measured At The Thermostat. Ductwork Leaky: Repaired Using Appropriate Materials And Sealed Using Mastic And Mesh Tape. Disconnected: Reconnected And Sealed. Unconditioned Space: Insulate Using Minimum R-11 Duct Insulation. Air Filter: Must Have One / Prefer Washable Type That Client Knows How To Clean. Blower Wheel/Motor: Clean. Coil: Clean. Elevated Outdoor Unit: Should Have A Minimum Clearance Of 4" Above Anticipated Snow Depth. Level: Outdoor Unit Should Be Level In All Directions. Refrigerant Charge: Adjusted To Meet Manufacturers Specifications. Tech Must Meet All EPA And Applicable Guidelines. OAT: Outside Air Temperature. RAT: Return Air Temperature. Gas Leaks: None. Venting Problems: Intact Or Repaired. Monoxide Indicators: No carbon, Flame Problems, White Flames. Carbon Monoxide: Less Than 100 PPM In The Flue And Checked On Both Sides Of The Baffle. Spillage: None Using Smoke Test.

Draft/ OAT: -.005"W.C. @ >80°F, -.01"W.C. @ 30°F To 80°F, -.02"W.C. @ < 30°F (Minimums).

Water Temperature: 120°F / Mark The Dial At The Original Setting

## What You Should Know About Your Heat Pump

This Heat Pump Performance Modification improves the safety and efficiency of your heat pump and water heater. The work completed can save you money on your utility bills during the next year.

You can be more informed about the operation of the equipment and help to save money by reading and maintaining the following items that have been improved and checked.

- \_\_\_\_ 1. The blower has been cleaned. This will allow for better air flow and greater efficiency. It should be cleaned whenever it starts to get dirty.
- \_\_\_\_ 2. The filter has been changed / washed. A clean filter allows air through the heat pump. No air means heat pump service and higher utility bills. Your filter should be replaced if it is a throw away type or washed if it is reusable every month.
- \_\_\_\_ 3. The blower motor ( ☐ has ☐ has not ) been oiled. If the motor can be oiled, it needs 3-5 drops of oil in each port once a year. Do not over oil as this can damage the motor.
- \_\_\_\_ 4. The coil has been cleaned. This is also necessary for good air flow and heat transfer.
- \_\_\_\_ 5. Checked for blocked supply registers and return air grilles. Do not close registers. Also checked for seasonal direction of registers if applicable.
- \_\_\_\_ 6. Sealed and connected leaky ducts. Now the heat is being delivered to the house where you want it. The ducts have also been insulated if they run in an unconditioned space.
- \_\_\_\_ 7. The thermostat has been adjusted for optimum performance. It is not necessary to set the thermostat back at night. Emergency heat should not be used unless the outdoor unit is broken.
- \_\_\_\_ 8. The drain line has been checked for operation. If you ever notice water around the indoor unit, there is a drain problem that needs repair.
- \_\_\_\_ 9. The vapor pipes have been insulated and the refrigerant charge checked and adjusted for peak performance of the heat pump.
- \_\_\_\_ 10. Turned down the hot water temperature. This can save you money. The dial is marked at your old setting. If you need hotter water, turn it up just a little bit, but not higher than the mark.  
Hot water temperature \_\_\_\_\_ °F
- \_\_\_\_ 11. If you have a gas water heater, it has been checked for gas leaks, venting safety, and carbon monoxide.

\_\_\_\_ 12. Additional work performed: \_\_\_\_\_

Additional information: During the defrost cycle it is normal to see the outdoor unit shrouded in steam. Also, try to be aware of the outdoor unit not operating so you are not constantly heating with expensive electric strip heat.

If you have any problems or questions, please call the office at the number listed below.

Tune up performed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Ph.# \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX Q

### • WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM • APPLICANT NOTIFICATION

- (NAME)
- (ADDRESS)
- 
- Dear \_\_\_\_\_,
- 
- Your application for help with your utility bills from the Weatherization Assistance Program, dated \_\_\_\_\_, has been denied for the following reasons:
- 
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_ Excessive Mold or Moisture
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_ Excessive CO levels exceeding the scope of Weatherization
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_ Sewage or sanitary issues at the home present a danger to agency employees and contractors
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_ Performing work would endanger the condition of residents
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_ Building structure, electrical system, plumbing system, or mechanical systems prohibit effective, durable Weatherization from being completed.
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_ Drug abuse or other criminal activity taking place at client's residence
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_ Extent and condition of lead-based paint in the home would potentially further health and safety issues
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_ Client is threatening, abusive, or uncooperative to crew, contractors, auditors, or program management who must work on or visit the home.
- 
- \_\_\_\_\_ Other reason(s) for ineligibility: \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- 

APPEAL RIGHTS: Please be advised that if you do not agree with the amount of you benefit, or the reasons that you were denied, you may appeal within ten (10) working days. Appeal by contacting the agency director who will respond to you in writing:

(Executive Director or Designee Name

Address of Agency

Phone Number of Agency)

- If your appeal is not resolved to your satisfaction by the local agency, you may then appeal to the State of Indiana by writing to:

Donna Billiard Wright,

Chief Community Services Officer

Indiana Housing and Community Development Authority

30 S. Meridian Street, Suite 1000  
Indianapolis, IN 46204

If you have questions about an appeal to the State, you may contact the State office by calling Ms. Wright at (317) 232-7777.

IF I APPEAL MY WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM DETERMINATION. I UNDERSTAND THAT I MAY BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR MY APPEAL.

## APPENDIX R

### IHCDA Energy Assistance Program Zero Income Affidavit

I, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify under the penalties of perjury and fraud the following: (1) I have not received any income<sup>1</sup> in the past twelve (12) months prior to this date; (2) I do not have any additional proof of income; and (3) the information that I have provided in this affidavit is true and accurate. In addition, I authorize state and federal agencies to verify any of this information and hereby consent to the release of my Indiana Tax Return for this purpose. My household living expenses have been met over the past twelve (12) months as follows:

Housing Assistance: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_  
Source of Assistance/Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Utility Assistance: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_  
Source of Assistance/Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Food Assistance: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_  
Source of Assistance/Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Cash or Other Assistance: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Received: \_\_\_\_\_  
Source of Assistance/Name: \_\_\_\_\_

I acknowledge that 18 U.S.C. § 1001, "Fraud and False Statements," provides among other things, in any matter within the jurisdiction of the executive, legislative, or judicial branch of the Government of the United States, anyone who knowingly and willfully: (1) falsifies, conceals, or covers up by any trick, scheme, or device a material fact; (2) makes any materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or representation; or (3) makes or uses any false writing or document knowing the same to contain any materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry; shall be fined under this title, and/or imprisoned for not longer than five (5) years.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Zero Income Claimant Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

WITNESS my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 201\_\_.

My County of Residence: \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public -Signature

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup> Examples of different types of income: gross wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, profit sharing, cashed out vacation or sick pay, and tips of an employee, income received in installments from the sale of property, profits or gains from the sale of assets, Black Lung Pension Disability payments, disability payments from insurance, dividends, interest, gambling winnings, pensions, railroad retirement benefits, military allotments, regular life insurance payments, worker's compensation, veterans benefits, unemployment compensation, TANF, strike benefits, social security benefits, and royalties.

Notary Public -Printed Name

---

**HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND AGENCY SIGNATURES**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Head of Household Signature**

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Agency Representative Signature**

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

---

**APPENDIX S: Insulation Certificate**

**APPENDIX T: 62-2-2013 Testing 06**

Can be found online at <http://www.in.gov/myihcda/2401.htm>



## APPENDIX U

# SAVE ENERGY ON YOUR OWN

### Electricity Use Savings & Safety

#### ▪ Easy

1. Check the seals in your refrigerator(s) – Close the door on a piece of paper and then try to pull it out. If it comes out easily the seal is bad and is letting hot air into the refrigerator causing the refrigerator's compressor to run more often. **FIX:** Replace the seal.
2. Check the contents of your refrigerator(s) – Freezers work better when they are full, and refrigerators work best when the air can flow freely within them. So check to make sure your freezer(s) are full, and that nothing is blocking the air flow within your refrigerator (especially on the top rack.) **FIX:** rearrange items in the refrigerator to promote air flow, and fill the freezer with food or empty bottles filled with water.
3. Keeping refrigerators too cold costs money. Proper temperatures: 37-40 degrees for fresh food and between 0-5 degrees in your freezer. Easy way to check: put one thermometer in a glass of water in the center of the refrigerator, and another between packages in the freezer – read after 24 hours.
4. Check your computers' power management settings – If you leave your computer and monitor on all the time, you are wasting a significant amount of energy. You can find the power management settings under the Control Panel. **FIX:** Have the computer go into hibernate mode after 30 minutes of inactivity (this mode saves your current working environment to the hard drive and then shuts down.)
5. Check your lighting – Determine which lights you use most and look at the wattage of the bulbs. **FIX:** Lower the wattage of the bulbs in your most used areas (seriously consider using CFLs or LED lights to significantly reduce the wattage.) Also, make sure you turn off lights in rooms that you are not using – this is the simplest and cheapest way to start saving on your lighting.
6. Clean your dryer's lint filter after each use.
7. Dry consecutive loads to get the most from heat retained in the dryer.
8. Use your microwave and save up to 75% of the energy.
9. Vacuum the cooling coils on your refrigerator to remove dust.
10. Select the “air dry” cycle or simply turn the dishwasher off after the dishes have been washed.

#### ▪ Moderate

1. Check the coils on your refrigerator(s) – This usually requires you to pull the refrigerator out, since the coils will be located on the back or bottom of the unit. If the coils are dirty and covered with dust and grim, the refrigerator compressor needs to run longer to keep the inside cold. **FIX:** Cleaning the coils and underside of the refrigerator with a vacuum or broom.
2. Check your appliances – Older models use considerable more energy than the newer energy efficient models (if you have a [Kill-a-Watt Meter](#) you can check exactly how

much electricity they are using.) **FIX:** Replace worn out appliances and begin to use appliances more efficiently (i.e. only run full loads of laundry and dishes.)

❖ **Safety**

1. **Routinely check wires, extensions cords, and appliance cords for signs of wear (they should not be cracked or frayed)**
2. **Use plastic safety caps in electrical outlets when there are small children in the home.**
3. **Do not touch appliances, wires or electrical switches with wet hands.**
4. **Do not insert metal objects into an appliance (ie: knife into a toaster) without unplugging it first.**

**Heating and Cooling Component Energy Savings & Safety**

▪ **Easy**

1. Check for air leaks around windows and doors – On a cold and windy day, feel around your windows and window moldings for air infiltration. If you are having trouble feeling for leaks, you can use a stick of incense to detect the leaks. Find the places where the smoke gets disturbed by air leaking into your home. **FIX:** Caulk all places where air is leaking into your home.
2. Check the insulation level in your attic – Since heat rises, having the recommended level of insulation in your attic goes a long way at keeping the heat within your home. stick a ruler or yardstick into the insulation to determine the depth. Depending on your location you should have between 12 to 24 inches of fiberglass, or 10 to 20 inches of blown cellulose insulation. **FIX:** Add more insulation, either batts or blown in insulation.
3. Check your furnace's air filter – Always remember to check the air filter on your furnace at least once a month. A dirty filter will make the furnace work harder and longer, shortening its life. **FIX:** replace dirty air filter.
4. Check heating registers – Make sure that nothing is blocking the heating registers. **FIX:** Move furniture off all heating registers.
5. Check thermostat – For each degree you can turn down the thermostat, you will save 3% on your heating costs. **FIX:** Turn the thermostat down when you are not home and when you are sleeping. Replace your standard thermostat with a programmable one, and let it do all the work.
6. Keep outdoor units clean and clear of leaves and debris.
7. Install foam insulator pads between electrical outlets and switchplates.
8. Keep windows and doors closed, especially the outside doors of attached garages.

▪ **Moderate**

1. Check for air leaks into the attic. Look for places where the insulation is a darker color. This can indicate a leak that is blowing dust into the insulation. Also look around the tops of walls, above lights, and wherever wires, pipes, and duct work enter the attic. These air leaks are pulling the heat right out of your home. **FIX:** Seal leaks with spray foam, rope caulking, and plumber's putty. Be careful to keep flammable materials away from any chimneys or can lights. To seal these you will have to use a high temperature caulking.

2. Check duct work for leaks – If your duct work goes into the attic or any unconditioned space, check to make sure it is insulation and that there are no air leaks. **FIX:** Seal the duct work with metal duct tape (do not use standard duct tape – it will deteriorate too quickly.) and then wrap the ducts in insulation.

❖ **Safety**

1. **Do not use gas, wood, or kerosene heaters unless all gases are vented to the outside.**
2. **Do not place space heaters near drapes or furniture that can catch fire. Place space heaters on non-combustible surfaces – like a sheet of metal.**
3. **Do not use the cook stove/oven to heat your home.**
4. **Install smoke detectors and carbon monoxide alarms – if the carbon monoxide alarm goes off, call your fuel company immediately.**

### **Water Use Savings & Safety**

▪ **Easy**

1. Your water heater is the second biggest energy user in the home. Check your water heaters temperature setting – Most water heaters can be set to 120 degrees. **FIX:** Lower you water heaters temperature to 120 degrees – For each 10 degree reduction, you will save 3% to 5% on your energy costs.
2. Check your faucets – Look for leaks – a leaking faucet can waste gallons of water a month. **FIX:** Replace or repair leaking faucets.
3. Check your toilets for leaks – Add a little bit of blue food color to the tank to test if the flapper is leaking. Leave the toilet for 30 minutes and then check to see if any of the blue water has leaked into the bowl. If it has the flapper is leaking and wasting your water. **FIX:** replace the flapper.
4. Take showers instead of baths and save 50% of the energy.

❖ **Safety**

1. **To avoid the potential for minor burns, do not set your hot water heater temperature any higher than 120 degrees.**

### **Fireplace Energy Savings & Safety**

1. Have your fireplace and chimney serviced annually by a certified chimney sweep.
2. **Close your doors.** When burning a fire, be sure to shut the doors to the room in which the fireplace is located. Doing so will keep that room heated and prevent a roaring fire from drawing warm air out of the rest of your house and replacing it with cold air from outdoors. Also crack open one nearby window to give the fire just enough air to burn.

3. Burn only hard woods such as oak or hickory. Soft woods like pine, lumber scraps, etc., do not burn as hot, leaving soot and combustibles on the chimney lining. This can cause a chimney fire.
4. Be totally certain that the fireplace assembly is in good structural condition. No voids, cracks, or openings in the chimney can be accepted.
5. Clean ashes out of firebox prior to use, making sure there are no hidden embers.
6. Buy a great grate. All fireplace grates are not created equal. Ensure that yours either holds logs in a manner that maximizes heat flow to your room or has C-shaped parallel tubes that point toward the room, sucking in cool air and recycling it back into the indoor environment once it has been heated by the fire
7. Seal it up. Applying caulk manufactured for use around the hearth and firebox is another simple, inexpensive way to keep cool air out and warm air in.
8. Be sure the damper is operating the way it is supposed to operate and keep closed when you aren't using the fireplace to keep out cold air.
9. When installing/replacing the doors on the front of a pre-fabricated fireplace, check that the proper doors listed for that fire place are used. Numerous fires have occurred from installing improper doors, causing an excess of heat build-up and resulting in a fire in the wall behind and above the fireplace.

❖ **Safety**

1. Never use flammable or combustible liquids to start or accelerate your fire.
2. Make sure a screen or glass door covers the opening. Sparks will shoot out of the fire box and cause a fire.
3. Dispose of cold ashes in the proper manner